

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.8

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

| Organisational Structure Votes | | Complete Votes & Sub-Votes | Select Org. Structure |
|--------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | Vote 1 | EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | |
| Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION | 1.1 | COUNCILLORS | 1.1 - COUNCILLORS |
| Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY | 1.2 | COUNCIL GENERAL | 1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL |
| Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING | 1.3 | MUNICIPAL MANAGER | 1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER |
| Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION | 1.4 | | 1.4 - |
| Vote 6 - ROADS | 1.5 | | 1.5 - |
| Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY | 1.6 | | 1.6 - |
| Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT | 1.7 | | 1.7 - |
| Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT | 1.8 | | 1.8 - |
| Vote 10 - WATER | 1.9 | | 1.9 - |
| Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY | 1.10 | | 1.10 - |
| Vote 12 - | Vote 2 | FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION | |
| Vote 13 - | 2.1 | FINANCIAL SERVICES BTO | 2.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES BTO |
| Vote 14 - | 2.2 | PROPERTY RATES | 2.2 - PROPERTY RATES |
| Vote 15 - | 2.3 | CORPORATE SERVICES | 2.3 - CORPORATE SERVICES |
| | 2.4 | INTERNS | 2.4 - INTERNS |
| | 2.5 | PROPERTY SERVICES | 2.5 - PROPERTY SERVICES |
| | 2.6 | GRANTS | 2.6 - GRANTS |
| | 2.7 | | 2.7 - |
| | 2.8 | | 2.8 - |
| | 2.9 | | 2.9 - |
| | 2.10 | | 2.10 - |
| | Vote 3 | COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY | |
| | 3.1 | DEPARTMENTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES | 3.1 - DEPARTMENTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES |
| | 3.2 | CEMETARY | 3.2 - CEMETARY |
| | 3.3 | LIBRARY | 3.3 - LIBRARY |
| | 3.4 | | 3.4 - |
| | 3.5 | | 3.5 - |
| | 3.6 | | 3.6 - |
| | 3.7 | | 3.7 - |
| | 3.8 | | 3.8 - |
| | 3.9 | | 3.9 - |
| | 3.10 | | 3.10 - |
| | Vote 4 | DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING | |
| | 4.1 | DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING | 4.1 - DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING |
| | 4.2 | LED | 4.2 - LED |
| | 4.3 | TOWN PLANNING | 4.3 - TOWN PLANNING |
| | 4.4 | | 4.4 - |
| | 4.5 | | 4.5 - |
| | 4.6 | | 4.6 - |
| | 4.7 | | 4.7 - |
| | 4.8 | | 4.8 - |
| | 4.9 | | 4.9 - |
| | 4.10 | | 4.10 - |
| | Vote 5 | SPORTS AND RECREATION | |
| | 5.1 | PARKS & RECREATION | 5.1 - PARKS & RECREATION |
| | 5.2 | SPORTS | 5.2 - SPORTS |
| | 5.3 | | 5.3 - |
| | 5.4 | | 5.4 - |
| | 5.5 | | 5.5 - |
| | 5.6 | | 5.6 - |
| | 5.7 | | 5.7 - |
| | 5.8 | | 5.8 - |
| | 5.9 | | 5.9 - |
| | 5.10 | | 5.10 - |
| | Vote 6 | ROADS | |
| | 6.1 | PUBLIC WORKS | 6.1 - PUBLIC WORKS |
| | 6.2 | TECHNICAL SERVICES & PMU | 6.2 - TECHNICAL SERVICES & PMU |
| | 6.3 | PMU | 6.3 - PMU |
| | 6.4 | ROADS & STORMWATER | 6.4 - ROADS & STORMWATER |
| | 6.5 | VEHICLE LICENSING | 6.5 - VEHICLE LICENSING |
| | 6.6 | | 6.6 - |
| | 6.7 | | 6.7 - |
| | 6.8 | | 6.8 - |
| | 6.9 | | 6.9 - |
| | 6.10 | | 6.10 - |
| | Vote 7 | PUBLIC SAFETY | |
| | 7.1 | TRAFFIC | 7.1 - TRAFFIC |
| | 7.2 | | 7.2 - |
| | 7.3 | | 7.3 - |
| | 7.4 | | 7.4 - |
| | 7.5 | | 7.5 - |
| | 7.6 | | 7.6 - |
| | 7.7 | | 7.7 - |
| | 7.8 | | 7.8 - |
| | 7.9 | | 7.9 - |
| | 7.10 | | 7.10 - |
| | Vote 8 | WASTE MANAGEMENT | |
| | 8.1 | REFUSE REMOVAL | 8.1 - REFUSE REMOVAL |
| | 8.2 | | 8.2 - |
| | 8.3 | | 8.3 - |
| | 8.4 | | 8.4 - |
| | 8.5 | | 8.5 - |
| | 8.6 | | 8.6 - |
| | 8.7 | | 8.7 - |
| | 8.8 | | 8.8 - |
| | 8.9 | | 8.9 - |
| | 8.10 | | 8.10 - |
| | Vote 9 | WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT | |
| | 9.1 | SEWERAGE SERVICES | 9.1 - SEWERAGE SERVICES |
| | 9.2 | | 9.2 - |
| | 9.3 | | 9.3 - |
| | 9.4 | | 9.4 - |
| | 9.5 | | 9.5 - |
| | 9.6 | | 9.6 - |
| | 9.7 | | 9.7 - |
| | 9.8 | | 9.8 - |
| | 9.9 | | 9.9 - |
| | 9.10 | | 9.10 - |
| | Vote 10 | WATER | |
| | 10.1 | WATER DISTRIBUTION | 10.1 - WATER DISTRIBUTION |
| | 10.2 | | 10.2 - |

| | | | |
|---------|--------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------|
| | 10.3 | | 10.3 - |
| | 10.4 | | 10.4 - |
| | 10.5 | | 10.5 - |
| | 10.6 | | 10.6 - |
| | 10.7 | | 10.7 - |
| | 10.8 | | 10.8 - |
| | 10.9 | | 10.9 - |
| | 10.10 | | 10.10 - |
| Vote 11 | ELECTRICITY | | |
| | 11.1 | ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION | 11.1 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION |
| | 11.2 | | 11.2 - |
| | 11.3 | | 11.3 - |
| | 11.4 | | 11.4 - |
| | 11.5 | | 11.5 - |
| | 11.6 | | 11.6 - |
| | 11.7 | | 11.7 - |
| | 11.8 | | 11.8 - |
| | 11.9 | | 11.9 - |
| | 11.10 | | 11.10 - |
| Vote 12 | | | |
| | 12.1 | | 12.1 - |
| | 12.2 | | 12.2 - |
| | 12.3 | | 12.3 - |
| | 12.4 | | 12.4 - |
| | 12.5 | | 12.5 - |
| | 12.6 | | 12.6 - |
| | 12.7 | | 12.7 - |
| | 12.8 | | 12.8 - |
| | 12.9 | | 12.9 - |
| | 12.10 | | 12.10 - |
| Vote 13 | | | |
| | 13.1 | | 13.1 - |
| | 13.2 | | 13.2 - |
| | 13.3 | | 13.3 - |
| | 13.4 | | 13.4 - |
| | 13.5 | | 13.5 - |
| | 13.6 | | 13.6 - |
| | 13.7 | | 13.7 - |
| | 13.8 | | 13.8 - |
| | 13.9 | | 13.9 - |
| | 13.10 | | 13.10 - |
| Vote 14 | | | |
| | 14.1 | | 14.1 - |
| | 14.2 | | 14.2 - |
| | 14.3 | | 14.3 - |
| | 14.4 | | 14.4 - |
| | 14.5 | | 14.5 - |
| | 14.6 | | 14.6 - |
| | 14.7 | | 14.7 - |
| | 14.8 | | 14.8 - |
| | 14.9 | | 14.9 - |
| | 14.10 | | 14.10 - |
| Vote 15 | | | |
| | 15.1 | | 15.1 - |
| | 15.2 | | 15.2 - |
| | 15.3 | | 15.3 - |
| | 15.4 | | 15.4 - |
| | 15.5 | | 15.5 - |
| | 15.6 | | 15.6 - |
| | 15.7 | | 15.7 - |
| | 15.8 | | 15.8 - |
| | 15.9 | | 15.9 - |
| | 15.10 | | 15.10 - |

MP306 Dipaleseng - Contact Information**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

| | |
|----------------|----------------------------------|
| Municipality | MP306 Dipaleseng |
| Grade | 2 |
| Province | Set name on 'Instructions' sheet |
| Web Address | |
| e-mail Address | |

[* Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.](#)**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| Postal address: | |
| P.O. Box | Private Bag x1005 |
| City / Town | Balfour |
| Postal Code | 2410 |
| Street address | |
| Building | Dipaleseng Local Municipality |
| Street No. & Name | Cnr Johnny Makoena Drive & Themba Shozi Street |
| City / Town | Balfour |
| Postal Code | 2410 |
| General Contacts | |
| Telephone number | 017-004-0027 |
| Fax number | 017-773-0169 |

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

| | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Speaker: | |
| ID Number | 880306-583-8087 |
| Title | Mr |
| Name | XS Shozi |
| Telephone number | |
| Cell number | 073-412-1808 |
| Fax number | |
| E-mail address | |
| Mayor/Executive Mayor: | |
| ID Number | 800829-067-6084 |
| Title | Mrs |
| Name | KB Moeketsi |
| Telephone number | |
| Cell number | 071-299-1744 |
| Fax number | |
| E-mail address | khethiwemoeketsi93@gmail.com |

| | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Secretary/PA to the Speaker: | |
| ID Number | |
| Title | |
| Name | |
| Telephone number | |
| Cell number | |
| Fax number | |
| E-mail address | |

| | |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: | |
| ID Number | |
| Title | |
| Name | |
| Telephone number | |
| Cell number | |
| Fax number | |
| E-mail address | |

| | |
|--|--|
| Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor: | |
| ID Number | |
| Title | |
| Name | |
| Telephone number | |
| Cell number | |
| Fax number | |
| E-mail address | |

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

| | |
|---------------------------|-------------|
| Municipal Manager: | |
| ID Number | |
| Title | Mr. |
| Name | Lwazi Cindi |

| | |
|---|--|
| Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager: | |
| ID Number | |
| Title | |
| Name | |

| | | | |
|--|---------------------------|--|------------------------|
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| | | | |
| Chief Financial Officer | | Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | Mr | Title | |
| Name | Mokgopane Thokoane | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | 079-229-4226 | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | cfo-office@dipaleseng.com | E-mail address | |
| | | | |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | 820222-034-1089 | ID Number | 810915-530-0081 |
| Title | Mrs | Title | Mr |
| Name | Palesa Phakoa | Name | Muhammed Yusuf |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | 071-296-5675 | Cell number | 082-671-6768 |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | mokhethip@dipaleseng.com | E-mail address | muhammed1000@gmail.com |
| | | | |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| | | | |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| | | | |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| | | | |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| | | | |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |

| | | | |
|---|--|---|--|
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | Official responsible for submitting financial information | |
| ID Number | | ID Number | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Name | | Name | |
| Telephone number | | Telephone number | |
| Cell number | | Cell number | |
| Fax number | | Fax number | |
| E-mail address | | E-mail address | |
| Official responsible for submitting financial information | | | |
| ID Number | | | |
| Title | | | |
| Name | | | |
| Telephone number | | | |
| Cell number | | | |
| Fax number | | | |
| E-mail address | | | |

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A1 Budget Summary

| Description | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousands | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 31 694 | 33 150 | 31 294 | 37 171 | 37 171 | 37 171 | 37 171 | 38 992 | 40 786 | 42 662 |
| Service charges | 113 368 | 125 020 | 130 661 | 155 303 | 155 303 | 155 303 | 155 303 | 170 162 | 189 618 | 211 793 |
| Investment revenue | 413 | 221 | 685 | 358 | 358 | 358 | 358 | 376 | 393 | 411 |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational | 98 171 | 89 332 | 104 359 | 104 024 | 104 024 | 104 024 | 104 024 | 110 199 | 112 383 | 114 790 |
| Other own revenue | 48 286 | 52 953 | 57 232 | 57 355 | 57 355 | 57 355 | 57 355 | 60 166 | 62 933 | 65 828 |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | 291 932 | 300 675 | 324 231 | 354 211 | 354 211 | 354 211 | 354 211 | 379 895 | 406 112 | 435 483 |
| Employee costs | 68 966 | 69 120 | 76 535 | 71 924 | 71 924 | 71 924 | 71 924 | 81 582 | 85 335 | 89 260 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 5 415 | 5 416 | 5 696 | 6 448 | 6 448 | 6 448 | 6 448 | 6 770 | 7 081 | 7 407 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 21 708 | 28 924 | 44 198 | 22 503 | 22 503 | 22 503 | 22 503 | 21 127 | 22 099 | 23 115 |
| Interest | 14 975 | 23 274 | 36 119 | 16 990 | 16 990 | 16 990 | 16 990 | 9 439 | 9 873 | 10 327 |
| Inventory consumed and bulk purchases | 89 270 | 116 822 | 159 449 | 111 980 | 111 980 | 111 980 | 111 980 | 125 238 | 143 443 | 164 439 |
| Transfers and subsidies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 92 744 | 65 743 | 248 700 | 119 168 | 119 168 | 119 168 | 119 168 | 129 852 | 134 823 | 138 663 |
| Total Expenditure | 293 078 | 309 299 | 570 697 | 349 012 | 349 012 | 349 012 | 349 012 | 374 008 | 402 654 | 433 210 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | (1 146) | (8 624) | (246 466) | 5 199 | 5 199 | 5 199 | 5 199 | 5 888 | 3 458 | 2 273 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | 84 407 | 65 032 | 38 943 | 36 705 | 36 705 | 36 705 | 36 705 | 35 721 | 32 874 | 33 409 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) | 63 | - | 64 613 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | 83 325 | 56 408 | (142 910) | 41 904 | 41 904 | 41 904 | 41 904 | 41 609 | 36 332 | 35 682 |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 83 325 | 56 408 | (142 910) | 41 904 | 41 904 | 41 904 | 41 904 | 41 609 | 36 332 | 35 682 |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 90 754 | 202 523 | 116 234 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 34 410 | 31 503 | 32 038 |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 84 790 | 196 893 | 80 312 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 34 410 | 31 503 | 32 038 |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | 2 268 | 174 | 371 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total sources of capital funds | 87 058 | 197 067 | 80 683 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 34 410 | 31 503 | 32 038 |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LIABILITIES | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial liabilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| NET ASSETS | 585 144 | 792 007 | 648 917 | 992 208 | 992 208 | 992 208 | 993 916 | 1 020 397 | 1 051 609 | 1 185 415 |
| Community wealth/Equity | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | 195 606 | 151 649 | 84 576 | 33 869 | 33 869 | 33 869 | 33 869 | 38 719 | 29 730 | 21 703 |
| Net cash from (used) investing | (32 472) | (64 169) | (50 006) | (36 500) | (36 500) | (36 500) | (36 500) | (34 410) | (31 503) | (32 038) |
| Net cash from (used) financing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 163 134 | 93 934 | 41 792 | 109 443 | 109 443 | 109 443 | 109 443 | 114 221 | 112 448 | 102 113 |
| Cash backing/surplus reconciliation | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non current Investments | 5 131 | 3 768 | 5 725 | - | - | - | - | 106 114 | (0) | (109 583) |
| Statutory requirements | (176 405) | (142 280) | (273 038) | 216 941 | 216 941 | 216 941 | 216 941 | 22 157 | 31 205 | 136 737 |
| Balance - surplus (shortfall) | 181 536 | 146 048 | 278 764 | (216 941) | (216 941) | (216 941) | (216 941) | 83 957 | (31 205) | (246 320) |
| Asset management | | | | | | | | | | |
| Asset register summary (WDV) | 519 979 | 639 028 | 807 232 | 885 263 | 885 263 | 885 263 | | 1 053 624 | 1 050 128 | 1 045 056 |
| Depreciation | 20 643 | 27 787 | 26 910 | 17 000 | 17 000 | 17 000 | | 21 127 | 22 099 | 23 115 |
| Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets | 966 | 14 407 | 25 862 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | | 20 656 | 16 248 | 17 827 |
| Repairs and Maintenance | 6 251 | 9 622 | 18 909 | 13 999 | 13 999 | 13 999 | | 13 250 | 13 729 | 14 226 |
| Free services | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cost of Free Basic Services provided | 1 088 | 1 102 | 1 952 | 3 034 | 3 034 | 3 034 | | 7 059 | 11 218 | 13 733 |
| Revenue cost of free services provided | 972 | 1 087 | 3 062 | 1 055 | 1 055 | 1 055 | | 1 161 | 1 214 | 1 270 |
| Households below minimum service level | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water: | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Sanitation/sewerage: | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |
| Energy: | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Refuse: | - | - | - | - | - | - | | - | - | - |

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description | ### | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 149 269 | 142 782 | 177 484 | 189 434 | 189 434 | 189 434 | 199 413 | 207 044 | 213 807 |
| Executive and council | | 80 757 | 62 430 | 91 332 | 103 068 | 103 068 | 103 068 | 108 769 | 112 360 | 114 896 |
| Finance and administration | | 68 512 | 80 351 | 86 152 | 86 367 | 86 367 | 86 367 | 90 644 | 94 684 | 98 911 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | 10 776 | 7 682 | 9 281 | 9 095 | 9 095 | 9 095 | 9 892 | 10 346 | 10 821 |
| Community and social services | | 245 | 190 | 135 | 206 | 206 | 206 | 527 | 551 | 576 |
| Sport and recreation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public safety | | 10 531 | 7 492 | 9 146 | 8 889 | 8 889 | 8 889 | 9 365 | 9 795 | 10 245 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 18 503 | 13 175 | 20 974 | 21 721 | 21 721 | 21 721 | 26 235 | 22 084 | 23 664 |
| Planning and development | | 18 503 | 19 | 20 974 | 21 721 | 21 721 | 21 721 | 26 235 | 22 084 | 23 664 |
| Road transport | | - | 13 156 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 197 854 | 202 068 | 220 048 | 170 666 | 170 666 | 170 666 | 180 076 | 199 512 | 220 600 |
| Energy sources | | 88 504 | 113 404 | 92 870 | 107 153 | 107 153 | 107 153 | 113 378 | 131 090 | 149 031 |
| Water management | | 23 183 | 48 693 | 91 256 | 27 610 | 27 610 | 27 610 | 28 963 | 30 295 | 31 689 |
| Waste water management | | 77 178 | 29 926 | 25 047 | 25 270 | 25 270 | 25 270 | 26 508 | 27 728 | 29 003 |
| Waste management | | 8 989 | 10 045 | 10 875 | 10 633 | 10 633 | 10 633 | 11 226 | 10 399 | 10 877 |
| Other | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | 376 402 | 365 707 | 427 787 | 390 916 | 390 916 | 390 916 | 415 616 | 438 986 | 468 892 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 130 394 | 95 960 | 297 688 | 164 114 | 164 114 | 164 114 | 162 591 | 169 031 | 174 401 |
| Executive and council | | 13 462 | 14 125 | 15 792 | 17 724 | 17 724 | 17 724 | 19 167 | 20 022 | 20 916 |
| Finance and administration | | 116 932 | 81 835 | 281 897 | 146 390 | 146 390 | 146 390 | 143 424 | 149 009 | 153 485 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | 23 191 | 23 444 | 29 699 | 25 076 | 25 076 | 25 076 | 33 076 | 34 341 | 36 091 |
| Community and social services | | 16 601 | 16 886 | 22 911 | 17 090 | 17 090 | 17 090 | 24 295 | 25 157 | 26 478 |
| Sport and recreation | | 847 | 918 | 947 | 1 516 | 1 516 | 1 516 | 1 668 | 1 744 | 1 825 |
| Public safety | | 5 743 | 5 640 | 5 841 | 6 470 | 6 470 | 6 470 | 7 113 | 7 440 | 7 788 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 19 087 | 19 948 | 20 446 | 19 053 | 19 053 | 19 053 | 23 129 | 24 569 | 25 663 |
| Planning and development | | 11 090 | 13 103 | 13 236 | 14 336 | 14 336 | 14 336 | 18 273 | 19 171 | 19 986 |
| Road transport | | 7 997 | 6 845 | 7 210 | 4 717 | 4 717 | 4 717 | 4 855 | 5 398 | 5 676 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 120 220 | 169 741 | 223 044 | 140 748 | 140 748 | 140 748 | 155 213 | 174 713 | 197 055 |
| Energy sources | | 83 995 | 118 488 | 122 830 | 111 063 | 111 063 | 111 063 | 124 341 | 142 836 | 163 458 |
| Water management | | 21 976 | 20 587 | 64 942 | 10 732 | 10 732 | 10 732 | 11 515 | 11 714 | 12 598 |
| Waste water management | | 4 233 | 10 563 | 14 599 | 8 448 | 8 448 | 8 448 | 7 811 | 8 083 | 8 362 |
| Waste management | | 10 016 | 20 103 | 20 672 | 10 505 | 10 505 | 10 505 | 11 546 | 12 081 | 12 636 |
| Other | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 292 893 | 309 093 | 570 877 | 348 991 | 348 991 | 348 991 | 374 008 | 402 654 | 433 210 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | 83 510 | 56 613 | (143 090) | 41 925 | 41 925 | 41 925 | 41 609 | 36 332 | 35 682 |
| References | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification. | | | | | | | | | | |

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description | ### | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | |
| Municipal governance and administration | | 149 269 | 142 782 | 177 484 |
| Executive and council | | 80 757 | 62 430 | 91 332 |
| Mayor and Council | | 80 757 | 62 430 | 91 332 |
| Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive | | - | - | - |
| Finance and administration | | 68 512 | 80 351 | 86 152 |
| Administrative and Corporate Support | | - | - | - |
| Asset Management | | - | - | - |
| Finance | | 68 512 | 80 351 | 86 152 |
| Fleet Management | | - | - | - |
| Human Resources | | - | - | - |
| Information Technology | | - | - | - |
| Legal Services | | - | - | - |
| Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination | | - | - | - |
| Property Services | | - | - | - |
| Risk Management | | - | - | - |
| Security Services | | - | - | - |
| Supply Chain Management | | - | - | - |
| Valuation Service | | - | - | - |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - |
| Governance Function | | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | 10 776 | 7 682 | 9 281 |
| Community and social services | | 245 | 190 | 135 |
| Aged Care | | - | - | - |
| Agricultural | | - | - | - |
| Animal Care and Diseases | | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums | | 232 | 178 | 106 |
| Child Care Facilities | | - | - | - |
| Community Halls and Facilities | | 11 | 11 | 29 |
| Consumer Protection | | - | - | - |
| Cultural Matters | | - | - | - |
| Disaster Management | | - | - | - |
| Education | | - | - | - |
| Indigenous and Customary Law | | - | - | - |
| Industrial Promotion | | - | - | - |
| Language Policy | | - | - | - |
| Libraries and Archives | | 2 | 1 | - |
| Literacy Programmes | | - | - | - |
| Media Services | | - | - | - |
| Museums and Art Galleries | | - | - | - |
| Population Development | | - | - | - |
| Provincial Cultural Matters | | - | - | - |
| Theatres | | - | - | - |
| Zoo's | | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | | - | - | - |
| Beaches and Jetties | | - | - | - |
| Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering | | - | - | - |
| Community Parks (including Nurseries) | | - | - | - |
| Recreational Facilities | | - | - | - |
| Sports Grounds and Stadiums | | - | - | - |
| Public safety | | 10 531 | 7 492 | 9 146 |
| Civil Defence | | - | - | - |
| Cleansing | | - | - | - |
| Control of Public Nuisances | | - | - | - |
| Fencing and Fences | | - | - | - |
| Fire Fighting and Protection | | - | - | - |

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description | ### | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome |
| <i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i> | | 10 531 | 7 492 | 9 146 |
| <i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Pounds</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Housing</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Housing</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Informal Settlements</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Health</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Ambulance</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Health Services</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Laboratory Services</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Food Control</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Vector Control</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Chemical Safety</i> | | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 18 503 | 13 175 | 20 974 |
| <i>Planning and development</i> | | 18 503 | 19 | 20 974 |
| <i>Billboards</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Central City Improvement District</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Development Facilitation</i> | | 18 503 | 19 | 20 974 |
| <i>Economic Development/Planning</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Regional Planning and Development</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Project Management Unit</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Provincial Planning</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Support to Local Municipalities</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Road transport</i> | | - | 13 156 | - |
| <i>Public Transport</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Roads</i> | | - | 13 156 | - |
| <i>Taxi Ranks</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Environmental protection</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Coastal Protection</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Indigenous Forests</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Nature Conservation</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Pollution Control</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Soil Conservation</i> | | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 197 854 | 202 068 | 220 048 |
| <i>Energy sources</i> | | 88 504 | 113 404 | 92 870 |
| <i>Electricity</i> | | 88 504 | 113 404 | 92 870 |
| <i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Nonelectric Energy</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Water management</i> | | 23 183 | 48 693 | 91 256 |
| <i>Water Treatment</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Water Distribution</i> | | 23 183 | 48 693 | 91 256 |
| <i>Water Storage</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Waste water management</i> | | 77 178 | 29 926 | 25 047 |
| <i>Public Toilets</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Sewerage</i> | | 77 178 | 29 926 | 25 047 |
| <i>Storm Water Management</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Waste Water Treatment</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Waste management</i> | | 8 989 | 10 045 | 10 875 |
| <i>Recycling</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Solid Waste Removal</i> | | 8 989 | 10 045 | 10 875 |

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description | ### | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome |
| <i>Street Cleaning</i> | | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | - | - |
| Air Transport | | - | - | - |
| Forestry | | - | - | - |
| Licensing and Regulation | | - | - | - |
| Markets | | - | - | - |
| Tourism | | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue - Functional | 2 | 376 402 | 365 707 | 427 787 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | |
| Municipal governance and administration | | 130 394 | 95 960 | 297 688 |
| Executive and council | | 13 462 | 14 125 | 15 792 |
| <i>Mayor and Council</i> | | 5 798 | 6 944 | 7 439 |
| <i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i> | | 7 664 | 7 182 | 8 353 |
| Finance and administration | | 116 932 | 81 835 | 281 897 |
| <i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i> | | 18 967 | 20 977 | 27 804 |
| <i>Asset Management</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Finance</i> | | 97 965 | 60 858 | 254 093 |
| <i>Fleet Management</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Human Resources</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Information Technology</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Legal Services</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Property Services</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Risk Management</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Security Services</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Supply Chain Management</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Valuation Service</i> | | - | - | - |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - |
| <i>Governance Function</i> | | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | 23 191 | 23 444 | 29 699 |
| Community and social services | | 16 601 | 16 886 | 22 911 |
| <i>Aged Care</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Agricultural</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Animal Care and Diseases</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i> | | 18 | 32 | 40 |
| <i>Child Care Facilities</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Community Halls and Facilities</i> | | 16 286 | 16 520 | 22 488 |
| <i>Consumer Protection</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Cultural Matters</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Disaster Management</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Education</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Industrial Promotion</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Language Policy</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Libraries and Archives</i> | | 297 | 334 | 383 |
| <i>Literacy Programmes</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Media Services</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Museums and Art Galleries</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Population Development</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Theatres</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Zoo's</i> | | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | | 847 | 918 | 947 |
| <i>Beaches and Jetties</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i> | | - | - | - |

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description | ### | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome |
| <i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i> | | 847 | 918 | 947 |
| <i>Recreational Facilities</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i> | | - | - | - |
| Public safety | | 5 743 | 5 640 | 5 841 |
| <i>Civil Defence</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Cleansing</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Control of Public Nuisances</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Fencing and Fences</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i> | | 1 142 | 1 209 | 1 249 |
| <i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i> | | 4 601 | 4 432 | 4 592 |
| <i>Pounds</i> | | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - |
| <i>Housing</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Informal Settlements</i> | | - | - | - |
| Health | | - | - | - |
| <i>Ambulance</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Health Services</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Laboratory Services</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Food Control</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Vector Control</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Chemical Safety</i> | | - | - | - |

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

| Functional Classification Description | ### | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| R thousand | 1 | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome |
| Economic and environmental services | | 19 087 | 19 948 | 20 446 |
| Planning and development | | 11 090 | 13 103 | 13 236 |
| <i>Billboards</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Central City Improvement District</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Development Facilitation</i> | | 5 137 | 5 725 | 5 947 |
| <i>Economic Development/Planning</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Regional Planning and Development</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i> | | 3 658 | 4 798 | 4 395 |
| <i>Project Management Unit</i> | | 2 295 | 2 579 | 2 894 |
| <i>Provincial Planning</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Support to Local Municipalities</i> | | - | - | - |
| Road transport | | 7 997 | 6 845 | 7 210 |
| <i>Public Transport</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Roads</i> | | 7 997 | 6 845 | 7 210 |
| <i>Taxi Ranks</i> | | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - |
| <i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Coastal Protection</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Indigenous Forests</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Nature Conservation</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Pollution Control</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Soil Conservation</i> | | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 120 220 | 169 741 | 223 044 |
| Energy sources | | 83 995 | 118 488 | 122 830 |
| <i>Electricity</i> | | 83 995 | 118 488 | 122 830 |
| <i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Nonelectric Energy</i> | | - | - | - |
| Water management | | 21 976 | 20 587 | 64 942 |
| <i>Water Treatment</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Water Distribution</i> | | 21 976 | 20 587 | 64 942 |
| <i>Water Storage</i> | | - | - | - |
| Waste water management | | 4 233 | 10 563 | 14 599 |
| <i>Public Toilets</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Sewerage</i> | | 4 233 | 10 563 | 14 599 |
| <i>Storm Water Management</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Waste Water Treatment</i> | | - | - | - |
| Waste management | | 10 016 | 20 103 | 20 672 |
| <i>Recycling</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i> | | - | - | - |
| <i>Solid Waste Removal</i> | | 10 016 | 20 103 | 20 672 |
| <i>Street Cleaning</i> | | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | | - | - | - |
| Air Transport | | - | - | - |
| Forestry | | - | - | - |
| Licensing and Regulation | | - | - | - |
| Markets | | - | - | - |
| Tourism | | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 292 893 | 309 093 | 570 877 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | 83 510 | 56 613 | (143 090) |

on)

| Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| 189 434 | 189 434 | 189 434 | 199 413 | 207 044 | 213 807 |
| 103 068 | 103 068 | 103 068 | 108 769 | 112 360 | 114 896 |
| 103 068 | 103 068 | 103 068 | 108 769 | 112 360 | 114 896 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 86 367 | 86 367 | 86 367 | 90 644 | 94 684 | 98 911 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 86 367 | 86 367 | 86 367 | 90 644 | 94 684 | 98 911 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9 095 | 9 095 | 9 095 | 9 892 | 10 346 | 10 821 |
| 206 | 206 | 206 | 527 | 551 | 576 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 190 | 190 | 190 | 509 | 532 | 557 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8 889 | 8 889 | 8 889 | 9 365 | 9 795 | 10 245 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |

on)

[illegible]

on)

[illegible]

on)

| Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| 19 053 | 19 053 | 19 053 | 23 129 | 24 569 | 25 663 |
| 14 336 | 14 336 | 14 336 | 18 273 | 19 171 | 19 986 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5 940 | 5 940 | 5 940 | 6 531 | 6 803 | 7 145 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5 558 | 5 558 | 5 558 | 6 111 | 6 363 | 6 686 |
| 2 837 | 2 837 | 2 837 | 5 632 | 6 005 | 6 155 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4 717 | 4 717 | 4 717 | 4 855 | 5 398 | 5 676 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4 717 | 4 717 | 4 717 | 4 855 | 5 398 | 5 676 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 140 748 | 140 748 | 140 748 | 155 213 | 174 713 | 197 055 |
| 111 063 | 111 063 | 111 063 | 124 341 | 142 836 | 163 458 |
| 111 063 | 111 063 | 111 063 | 124 341 | 142 836 | 163 458 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10 732 | 10 732 | 10 732 | 11 515 | 11 714 | 12 598 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10 732 | 10 732 | 10 732 | 11 515 | 11 714 | 12 598 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8 448 | 8 448 | 8 448 | 7 811 | 8 083 | 8 362 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8 448 | 8 448 | 8 448 | 7 811 | 8 083 | 8 362 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10 505 | 10 505 | 10 505 | 11 546 | 12 081 | 12 636 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10 505 | 10 505 | 10 505 | 11 546 | 12 081 | 12 636 |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 348 991 | 348 991 | 348 991 | 374 008 | 402 654 | 433 210 |
| 41 925 | 41 925 | 41 925 | 41 609 | 36 332 | 35 682 |

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

| Vote Description | ### | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | | 80 757 | 62 430 | 91 332 | 103 068 | 103 068 | 103 068 | 108 769 | 112 360 | 114 896 |
| Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION | | 68 512 | 80 351 | 86 152 | 86 367 | 86 367 | 86 367 | 90 644 | 94 684 | 98 911 |
| Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY | | 245 | 190 | 135 | 206 | 206 | 206 | 527 | 551 | 576 |
| Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING | | 18 503 | 19 | 20 974 | 21 721 | 21 721 | 21 721 | 26 235 | 22 084 | 23 664 |
| Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - ROADS | | 10 531 | 20 648 | 9 146 | 8 889 | 8 889 | 8 889 | 9 365 | 9 795 | 10 245 |
| Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT | | 8 989 | 10 045 | 10 875 | 10 633 | 10 633 | 10 633 | 11 226 | 10 399 | 10 877 |
| Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT | | 77 178 | 29 926 | 25 047 | 25 270 | 25 270 | 25 270 | 26 508 | 27 728 | 29 003 |
| Vote 10 - WATER | | 23 183 | 48 693 | 91 256 | 27 610 | 27 610 | 27 610 | 28 963 | 30 295 | 31 689 |
| Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY | | 88 504 | 113 404 | 92 870 | 107 153 | 107 153 | 107 153 | 113 378 | 131 090 | 149 031 |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 376 402 | 365 707 | 427 787 | 390 916 | 390 916 | 390 916 | 415 616 | 438 986 | 468 892 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | | 13 462 | 14 125 | 15 792 | 17 724 | 17 724 | 17 724 | 19 167 | 20 022 | 20 916 |
| Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION | | 116 932 | 81 835 | 281 897 | 146 390 | 146 390 | 146 390 | 143 424 | 149 009 | 153 485 |
| Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY | | 16 601 | 16 886 | 22 911 | 17 090 | 17 090 | 17 090 | 24 295 | 25 157 | 26 478 |
| Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING | | 8 795 | 10 523 | 10 342 | 11 499 | 11 499 | 11 499 | 12 641 | 13 166 | 13 831 |
| Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION | | 847 | 918 | 947 | 1 516 | 1 516 | 1 516 | 1 668 | 1 744 | 1 825 |
| Vote 6 - ROADS | | 11 435 | 10 633 | 11 353 | 9 149 | 9 149 | 9 149 | 12 240 | 13 237 | 13 749 |
| Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY | | 4 601 | 4 432 | 4 592 | 4 875 | 4 875 | 4 875 | 5 360 | 5 606 | 5 870 |
| Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT | | 10 016 | 20 103 | 20 672 | 10 505 | 10 505 | 10 505 | 11 546 | 12 081 | 12 636 |
| Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT | | 4 233 | 10 563 | 14 599 | 8 448 | 8 448 | 8 448 | 7 811 | 8 083 | 8 362 |
| Vote 10 - WATER | | 21 976 | 20 587 | 64 942 | 10 732 | 10 732 | 10 732 | 11 515 | 11 714 | 12 598 |
| Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY | | 83 995 | 118 488 | 122 830 | 111 063 | 111 063 | 111 063 | 124 341 | 142 836 | 163 458 |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 292 893 | 309 093 | 570 877 | 348 991 | 348 991 | 348 991 | 374 008 | 402 654 | 433 210 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2 | 83 510 | 56 613 | (143 090) | 41 925 | 41 925 | 41 925 | 41 609 | 36 332 | 35 682 |

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| Vote Description | ### | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | | 80 757 | 62 430 | 91 332 | 103 068 | 103 068 | 103 068 | 108 769 | 112 360 | 114 896 |
| 1.1 - COUNCILLORS | | 81 854 | 62 729 | 92 623 | 102 227 | 102 227 | 102 227 | 107 844 | 111 393 | 113 884 |
| 1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL | | (1 097) | (299) | (1 292) | 840 | 840 | 840 | 925 | 967 | 1 012 |
| 1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION | | 68 512 | 80 351 | 86 152 | 86 367 | 86 367 | 86 367 | 90 644 | 94 684 | 98 911 |
| 2.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES BTO | | 68 512 | 80 351 | 86 152 | 86 367 | 86 367 | 86 367 | 90 644 | 94 684 | 98 911 |
| 2.2 - PROPERTY RATES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.3 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.4 - INTERNS | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.5 - PROPERTY SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.6 - GRANTS | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY | | 245 | 190 | 135 | 206 | 206 | 206 | 527 | 551 | 576 |
| 3.1 - DEPARTMENTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES | | 11 | 11 | 29 | 15 | 15 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 |
| 3.2 - CEMETARY | | 232 | 178 | 106 | 190 | 190 | 190 | 509 | 532 | 557 |
| 3.3 - LIBRARY | | 2 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 3.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING | | 18 503 | 19 | 20 974 | 21 721 | 21 721 | 21 721 | 26 235 | 22 084 | 23 664 |
| 4.1 - DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING | | 18 503 | 19 | 20 974 | 21 721 | 21 721 | 21 721 | 26 235 | 22 084 | 23 664 |
| 4.2 - LED | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.3 - TOWN PLANNING | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.1 - PARKS & RECREATION | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.2 - SPORTS | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - ROADS | | 10 531 | 20 648 | 9 146 | 8 889 | 8 889 | 8 889 | 9 365 | 9 795 | 10 245 |
| 6.1 - PUBLIC WORKS | | 10 531 | 7 492 | 9 146 | 8 889 | 8 889 | 8 889 | 9 365 | 9 795 | 10 245 |
| 6.2 - TECHNICAL SERVICES & PMU | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.3 - PMU | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.4 - ROADS & STORMWATER | | - | 13 156 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.5 - VEHICLE LICENSING | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.1 - TRAFFIC | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT | | 8 989 | 10 045 | 10 875 | 10 633 | 10 633 | 10 633 | 11 226 | 10 399 | 10 877 |
| 8.1 - REFUSE REMOVAL | | 8 989 | 10 045 | 10 875 | 10 633 | 10 633 | 10 633 | 11 226 | 10 399 | 10 877 |
| 8.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| Vote Description | ### | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT | | 77 178 | 29 926 | 25 047 | 25 270 | 25 270 | 25 270 | 26 508 | 27 728 | 29 003 |
| 9.1 - SEWERAGE SERVICES | | 77 178 | 29 926 | 25 047 | 25 270 | 25 270 | 25 270 | 26 508 | 27 728 | 29 003 |
| 9.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - WATER | | 23 183 | 48 693 | 91 256 | 27 610 | 27 610 | 27 610 | 28 963 | 30 295 | 31 689 |
| 10.1 - WATER DISTRIBUTION | | 23 183 | 48 693 | 91 256 | 27 610 | 27 610 | 27 610 | 28 963 | 30 295 | 31 689 |
| 10.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY | | 88 504 | 113 404 | 92 870 | 107 153 | 107 153 | 107 153 | 113 378 | 131 090 | 149 031 |
| 11.1 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION | | 88 504 | 113 404 | 92 870 | 107 153 | 107 153 | 107 153 | 113 378 | 131 090 | 149 031 |
| 11.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.1 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.1 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.1 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.1 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | 2 | 376 402 | 365 707 | 427 787 | 390 916 | 390 916 | 390 916 | 415 616 | 438 986 | 468 892 |

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| Vote Description | ### | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| Expenditure by Vote | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | | 13 462 | 14 125 | 15 792 | 17 724 | 17 724 | 17 724 | 19 167 | 20 022 | 20 916 |
| 1.1 - COUNCILLORS | | 834 | 1 475 | 1 608 | 7 174 | 7 174 | 7 174 | 7 634 | 8 042 | 8 412 |
| 1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL | | 4 964 | 5 469 | 5 832 | 1 472 | 1 472 | 1 472 | 1 557 | 1 570 | 1 643 |
| 1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | 7 664 | 7 182 | 8 353 | 9 078 | 9 078 | 9 078 | 9 977 | 10 409 | 10 862 |
| 1.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION | | 116 932 | 81 835 | 281 897 | 146 390 | 146 390 | 146 390 | 143 424 | 149 009 | 153 485 |
| 2.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES BTO | | 97 432 | 60 359 | 253 509 | 135 235 | 135 235 | 135 235 | 132 076 | 137 061 | 141 081 |
| 2.2 - PROPERTY RATES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.3 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | 18 967 | 20 977 | 27 804 | 11 154 | 11 154 | 11 154 | 11 348 | 11 948 | 12 405 |
| 2.4 - INTERNS | | 533 | 499 | 584 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.5 - PROPERTY SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.6 - GRANTS | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY | | 16 601 | 16 886 | 22 911 | 17 090 | 17 090 | 17 090 | 24 295 | 25 157 | 26 478 |
| 3.1 - DEPARTMENTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES | | 16 286 | 16 520 | 22 488 | 16 621 | 16 621 | 16 621 | 23 779 | 24 618 | 25 914 |
| 3.2 - CEMETARY | | 18 | 32 | 40 | 32 | 32 | 32 | 35 | 36 | 38 |
| 3.3 - LIBRARY | | 297 | 334 | 383 | 438 | 438 | 438 | 481 | 503 | 526 |
| 3.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING | | 8 795 | 10 523 | 10 342 | 11 499 | 11 499 | 11 499 | 12 641 | 13 166 | 13 831 |
| 4.1 - DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING | | 5 137 | 5 725 | 5 947 | 5 940 | 5 940 | 5 940 | 6 531 | 6 803 | 7 145 |
| 4.2 - LED | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.3 - TOWN PLANNING | | 3 658 | 4 798 | 4 395 | 5 558 | 5 558 | 5 558 | 6 111 | 6 363 | 6 686 |
| 4.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION | | 847 | 918 | 947 | 1 516 | 1 516 | 1 516 | 1 668 | 1 744 | 1 825 |
| 5.1 - PARKS & RECREATION | | 847 | 918 | 947 | 1 516 | 1 516 | 1 516 | 1 668 | 1 744 | 1 825 |
| 5.2 - SPORTS | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - ROADS | | 11 435 | 10 633 | 11 353 | 9 149 | 9 149 | 9 149 | 12 240 | 13 237 | 13 749 |
| 6.1 - PUBLIC WORKS | | 1 142 | 1 209 | 1 249 | 1 594 | 1 594 | 1 594 | 1 753 | 1 834 | 1 918 |
| 6.2 - TECHNICAL SERVICES & PMU | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.3 - PMU | | 2 295 | 2 579 | 2 894 | 2 837 | 2 837 | 2 837 | 5 632 | 6 005 | 6 155 |
| 6.4 - ROADS & STORMWATER | | 7 997 | 6 845 | 7 210 | 4 717 | 4 717 | 4 717 | 4 855 | 5 398 | 5 676 |
| 6.5 - VEHICLE LICENSING | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY | | 4 601 | 4 432 | 4 592 | 4 875 | 4 875 | 4 875 | 5 360 | 5 606 | 5 870 |
| 7.1 - TRAFFIC | | 4 601 | 4 432 | 4 592 | 4 875 | 4 875 | 4 875 | 5 360 | 5 606 | 5 870 |
| 7.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT | | 10 016 | 20 103 | 20 672 | 10 505 | 10 505 | 10 505 | 11 546 | 12 081 | 12 636 |
| 8.1 - REFUSE REMOVAL | | 10 016 | 20 103 | 20 672 | 10 505 | 10 505 | 10 505 | 11 546 | 12 081 | 12 636 |
| 8.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

| Vote Description | ### | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT | | 4 233 | 10 563 | 14 599 | 8 448 | 8 448 | 8 448 | 7 811 | 8 083 | 8 362 |
| 9.1 - SEWERAGE SERVICES | | 4 233 | 10 563 | 14 599 | 8 448 | 8 448 | 8 448 | 7 811 | 8 083 | 8 362 |
| 9.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - WATER | | 21 976 | 20 587 | 64 942 | 10 732 | 10 732 | 10 732 | 11 515 | 11 714 | 12 598 |
| 10.1 - WATER DISTRIBUTION | | 21 976 | 20 587 | 64 942 | 10 732 | 10 732 | 10 732 | 11 515 | 11 714 | 12 598 |
| 10.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY | | 83 995 | 118 488 | 122 830 | 111 063 | 111 063 | 111 063 | 124 341 | 142 836 | 163 458 |
| 11.1 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION | | 83 995 | 118 488 | 122 830 | 111 063 | 111 063 | 111 063 | 124 341 | 142 836 | 163 458 |
| 11.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.1 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.1 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.1 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.1 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | 2 | 292 893 | 309 093 | 570 877 | 348 991 | 348 991 | 348 991 | 374 008 | 402 654 | 433 210 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 2 | 83 510 | 56 613 | (143 090) | 41 925 | 41 925 | 41 925 | 41 609 | 36 332 | 35 682 |

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

| Description | #### | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Exchange Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - Electricity | 2 | 61 709 | 70 428 | 69 540 | 92 946 | 92 946 | 92 946 | 92 946 | 104 750 | 121 196 | 140 224 |
| Service charges - Water | 2 | 23 183 | 23 150 | 26 643 | 27 610 | 27 610 | 27 610 | 27 610 | 28 963 | 30 295 | 31 689 |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management | 2 | 21 257 | 22 882 | 25 047 | 25 270 | 25 270 | 25 270 | 25 270 | 26 508 | 27 728 | 29 003 |
| Service charges - Waste Management | 2 | 7 219 | 8 560 | 9 431 | 9 477 | 9 477 | 9 477 | 9 477 | 9 941 | 10 399 | 10 877 |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services | | 4 432 | 2 366 | 1 356 | 3 237 | 3 237 | 3 237 | 3 237 | 3 396 | 3 552 | 3 715 |
| Agency services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned from Receivables | | 36 372 | 41 612 | 45 034 | 45 302 | 45 302 | 45 302 | 45 302 | 47 522 | 49 708 | 51 994 |
| Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets | | 413 | 221 | 685 | 358 | 358 | 358 | 358 | 376 | 393 | 411 |
| Dividends | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rent on Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental from Fixed Assets | | 272 | 265 | 282 | 332 | 332 | 332 | 332 | 348 | 364 | 381 |
| Licence and permits | | 5 540 | 4 575 | 5 457 | 8 277 | 8 277 | 8 277 | 8 277 | 8 683 | 9 082 | 9 500 |
| Operational Revenue | | 65 | 52 | 39 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 48 | 50 | 53 | 55 |
| Non-Exchange Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | 2 | 31 694 | 33 150 | 31 294 | 37 171 | 37 171 | 37 171 | 37 171 | 38 992 | 40 786 | 42 662 |
| Surcharges and Taxes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 1 604 | 2 521 | 2 680 | 159 | 159 | 159 | 159 | 167 | 174 | 182 |
| Licences or permits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational | | 98 171 | 89 332 | 104 359 | 104 024 | 104 024 | 104 024 | 104 024 | 110 199 | 112 383 | 114 790 |
| Interest | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fuel Levy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gains on disposal of Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Gains | | - | 1 562 | 2 384 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Discontinued Operations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | 291 932 | 300 675 | 324 231 | 354 211 | 354 211 | 354 211 | 354 211 | 379 895 | 406 112 | 435 483 |
| Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 2 | 68 966 | 69 120 | 76 535 | 71 924 | 71 924 | 71 924 | 71 924 | 81 582 | 85 335 | 89 260 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 5 415 | 5 416 | 5 696 | 6 448 | 6 448 | 6 448 | 6 448 | 6 770 | 7 081 | 7 407 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | 2 | 73 110 | 86 423 | 89 235 | 99 473 | 99 473 | 99 473 | 99 473 | 112 106 | 129 707 | 150 071 |
| Inventory consumed | 8 | 16 160 | 30 399 | 70 213 | 12 507 | 12 507 | 12 507 | 12 507 | 13 132 | 13 736 | 14 368 |
| Debt impairment | 3 | 46 210 | 10 094 | 175 308 | 66 948 | 66 948 | 66 948 | 66 948 | 70 295 | 72 529 | 73 502 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | | 21 708 | 28 924 | 44 198 | 22 503 | 22 503 | 22 503 | 22 503 | 21 127 | 22 099 | 23 115 |
| Interest | | 14 975 | 23 274 | 36 119 | 16 990 | 16 990 | 16 990 | 16 990 | 9 439 | 9 873 | 10 327 |
| Contracted services | | 22 610 | 32 199 | 52 434 | 34 118 | 34 118 | 34 118 | 34 118 | 40 549 | 42 414 | 44 365 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Irrecoverable debts written off | | 6 565 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational costs | | 17 739 | 21 865 | 19 201 | 18 102 | 18 102 | 18 102 | 18 102 | 19 007 | 19 881 | 20 796 |
| Losses on disposal of Assets | | (2 069) | 1 544 | 1 757 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Losses | | 1 689 | 42 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | | 293 078 | 309 299 | 570 697 | 349 012 | 349 012 | 349 012 | 349 012 | 374 008 | 402 654 | 433 210 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | (1 146) | (8 624) | (246 466) | 5 199 | 5 199 | 5 199 | 5 199 | 5 888 | 3 458 | 2 273 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | 6 | 84 407 | 65 032 | 38 943 | 36 705 | 36 705 | 36 705 | 36 705 | 35 721 | 32 874 | 33 409 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) | 6 | 63 | - | 64 613 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | 83 325 | 56 408 | (142 910) | 41 904 | 41 904 | 41 904 | 41 904 | 41 609 | 36 332 | 35 682 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Income Tax | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax | | 83 325 | 56 408 | (142 910) | 41 904 | 41 904 | 41 904 | 41 904 | 41 609 | 36 332 | 35 682 |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | | 83 325 | 56 408 | (142 910) | 41 904 | 41 904 | 41 904 | 41 904 | 41 609 | 36 332 | 35 682 |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions | | (185) | (206) | 180 | (21) | (21) | (21) | (21) | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 1 | 83 140 | 56 202 | (142 730) | 41 883 | 41 883 | 41 883 | 41 883 | 41 609 | 36 332 | 35 682 |

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

| Vote Description | ### | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure - Vote | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - ROADS | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - WATER | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION | | 120 | 607 | 505 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY | | 3 159 | 29 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 000 | 5 230 | 5 230 |
| Vote 6 - ROADS | | 58 665 | 9 703 | (116 755) | - | - | - | - | 15 656 | 11 018 | 12 597 |
| Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 000 | 2 092 | 2 092 |
| Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT | | 2 570 | 143 672 | 14 351 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 2 251 | 2 355 | 2 355 |
| Vote 10 - WATER | | 2 075 | 4 901 | 183 726 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY | | 24 164 | 43 611 | 34 407 | 33 500 | 33 500 | 33 500 | 33 500 | 9 503 | 10 808 | 9 764 |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | | 90 754 | 202 523 | 116 234 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 34 410 | 31 503 | 32 038 |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Vote | | 90 754 | 202 523 | 116 234 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 34 410 | 31 503 | 32 038 |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 120 | 607 | 505 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Executive and council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance and administration | | 120 | 607 | 505 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | 3 159 | 29 | - | - | - | - | - | 5 000 | 5 230 | 5 230 |
| Community and social services | | 3 159 | 29 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 000 | 5 230 | 5 230 |
| Public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 58 665 | 9 703 | (116 755) | - | - | - | - | 15 656 | 11 018 | 12 597 |
| Planning and development | | 50 841 | - | (119 114) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road transport | | 7 824 | 9 703 | 2 359 | - | - | - | - | 15 656 | 11 018 | 12 597 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 28 810 | 192 185 | 232 484 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 13 754 | 15 255 | 14 211 |
| Energy sources | | 24 164 | 43 611 | 34 407 | 33 500 | 33 500 | 33 500 | 33 500 | 9 503 | 10 808 | 9 764 |
| Water management | | 2 075 | 4 901 | 183 726 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water management | | 2 570 | 143 672 | 14 351 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 2 251 | 2 355 | 2 355 |
| Waste management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 000 | 2 092 | 2 092 |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 3 | 90 754 | 202 523 | 116 234 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 34 410 | 31 503 | 32 038 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 84 790 | 196 893 | 80 312 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 34 410 | 31 503 | 32 038 |
| Provincial Government | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | 4 | 84 790 | 196 893 | 80 312 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 34 410 | 31 503 | 32 038 |
| Borrowing | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | | 2 268 | 174 | 371 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Funding | 7 | 87 058 | 197 067 | 80 683 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 34 410 | 31 503 | 32 038 |

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

| Vote Description | ### | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---------------------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure appropriation | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.1 - COUNCILLORS | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.3 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 1.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES BTO | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.2 - PROPERTY RATES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.3 - CORPORATE SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.4 - INTERNS | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.5 - PROPERTY SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.6 - GRANTS | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.1 - DEPARTMENTAL COMMUNITY SERVICES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.2 - CEMETARY | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.3 - LIBRARY | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.1 - DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.2 - LED | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.3 - TOWN PLANNING | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.1 - PARKS & RECREATION | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.2 - SPORTS | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - ROADS | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.1 - PUBLIC WORKS | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.2 - TECHNICAL SERVICES & PMU | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.3 - PMU | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.4 - ROADS & STORMWATER | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.5 - VEHICLE LICENSING | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.1 - TRAFFIC | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.2 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.3 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.4 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.5 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.6 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.7 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.8 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.9 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 7.10 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.1 - REFUSE REMOVAL | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.2 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.3 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.4 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.5 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.6 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.7 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.8 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.9 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 8.10 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.1 - SEWERAGE SERVICES | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.2 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.3 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.4 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.5 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.6 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.7 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.8 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.9 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.10 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - WATER | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.1 - WATER DISTRIBUTION | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.2 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.3 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.4 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.5 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.6 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.7 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.8 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.9 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.10 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.1 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.2 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.3 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.4 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.5 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.6 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.7 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.8 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.9 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.10 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.1 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.2 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.3 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.4 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.5 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.6 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.7 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.8 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.9 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.10 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.1 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.2 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.3 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.4 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.5 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.6 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.7 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.8 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.9 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.10 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.1 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.2 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.3 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.4 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.5 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.6 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.7 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.8 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.9 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.10 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.1 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.2 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.3 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.4 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.5 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.6 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.7 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.8 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.9 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.10 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

2024/06/08 19:56:21

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT | 2 570 | 143 672 | 14 351 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 2 251 | 2 355 | 2 355 |
| 9.1 - SEWERAGE SERVICES | 2 570 | 143 672 | 14 351 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 2 251 | 2 355 | 2 355 |
| 9.2 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.3 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.4 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.5 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.6 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.7 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.8 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.9 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 9.10 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - WATER | 2 075 | 4 901 | 183 726 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.1 - WATER DISTRIBUTION | 2 075 | 4 901 | 183 726 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.2 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.3 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.4 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.5 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.6 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.7 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.8 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.9 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 10.10 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY | 24 164 | 43 611 | 34 407 | 33 500 | 33 500 | 33 500 | 33 500 | 9 503 | 10 808 | 9 764 |
| 11.1 - ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION | 24 164 | 43 611 | 34 407 | 33 500 | 33 500 | 33 500 | 33 500 | 9 503 | 10 808 | 9 764 |
| 11.2 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.3 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.4 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.5 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.6 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.7 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.8 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.9 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 11.10 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.1 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.2 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.3 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.4 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.5 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.6 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.7 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.8 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.9 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 12.10 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.1 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.2 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.3 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.4 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.5 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.6 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.7 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.8 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.9 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 13.10 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.1 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.2 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.3 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.4 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.5 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.6 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.7 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.8 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.9 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 14.10 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.1 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.2 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.3 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.4 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.5 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.6 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.7 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.8 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.9 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 15.10 - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 90 754 | 202 523 | 116 234 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 34 410 | 31 503 | 32 038 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 90 754 | 202 523 | 116 234 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 34 410 | 31 503 | 32 038 |

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

| Description | ### | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 1 | 6 454 | 7 221 | 13 367 | 109 443 | 109 443 | 109 443 | 109 443 | 114 221 | 13 521 | 646 |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions | | 176 844 | 254 710 | 151 013 | 268 999 | 268 999 | 268 999 | 268 999 | 317 189 | 330 442 | 355 624 |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions | | 8 228 | 30 404 | 51 761 | 46 324 | 46 324 | 46 324 | 46 324 | 60 387 | 67 197 | 74 321 |
| Current portion of non-current receivables | 2 | 10 983 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Inventory | | 129 | 136 | 173 | 142 | 142 | 142 | 142 | 2 051 | 9 124 | 17 788 |
| VAT | | 49 772 | 83 789 | 112 487 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other current assets | | 217 | 217 | 217 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total current assets | | 252 627 | 376 476 | 329 018 | 424 909 | 424 909 | 424 909 | 424 909 | 493 848 | 420 285 | 448 380 |
| Non current assets | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Investments | 3 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Investment property | | 40 404 | 38 392 | 39 160 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 41 040 | 41 040 | 41 040 |
| Property, plant and equipment | | 763 023 | 913 521 | 977 090 | 845 170 | 845 170 | 845 170 | 845 170 | 1 023 990 | 1 033 394 | 1 040 179 |
| Biological assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Living and non-living resources | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Heritage assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Intangible assets | | 100 | 96 | 92 | 94 | 94 | 94 | 94 | 97 | 97 | 97 |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other non-current assets | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total non current assets | | 803 526 | 952 010 | 1 016 343 | 885 263 | 885 263 | 885 263 | 885 263 | 1 065 127 | 1 074 531 | 1 081 315 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | | 1 056 153 | 1 328 486 | 1 345 361 | 1 310 172 | 1 310 172 | 1 310 172 | 1 310 172 | 1 558 975 | 1 494 816 | 1 529 696 |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank overdraft | 4 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Financial liabilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Consumer deposits | | 1 885 | 2 804 | 2 944 | 2 942 | 2 942 | 2 942 | 2 942 | 3 086 | 3 086 | 3 086 |
| Trade and other payables from exchange transactions | | 201 894 | 260 717 | 396 757 | 136 316 | 136 316 | 136 316 | 136 316 | 274 239 | 284 982 | 295 639 |
| Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions | | 5 131 | 23 768 | 25 725 | – | – | – | – | 106 114 | (0) | (109 583) |
| Provision | | 112 500 | 112 500 | 113 169 | – | – | – | – | 837 | 837 | 837 |
| VAT | | 101 446 | 92 218 | 112 866 | 21 889 | 21 889 | 21 889 | 21 889 | 371 | 371 | 371 |
| Other current liabilities | | 358 | 358 | 358 | 854 | 854 | 854 | (854) | – | – | – |
| Total current liabilities | | 423 215 | 492 366 | 651 819 | 162 001 | 162 001 | 162 001 | 160 293 | 384 647 | 289 276 | 190 350 |
| Non current liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial liabilities | 6 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Provision | 7 | 36 603 | 32 941 | 32 873 | 141 771 | 141 771 | 141 771 | 141 771 | 153 931 | 153 931 | 153 931 |
| Long term portion of trade payables | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other non-current liabilities | | 11 190 | 11 171 | 11 752 | 14 193 | 14 193 | 14 193 | 14 193 | – | – | – |
| Total non current liabilities | | 47 794 | 44 113 | 44 625 | 155 964 | 155 964 | 155 964 | 155 964 | 153 931 | 153 931 | 153 931 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES | | 471 009 | 536 479 | 696 443 | 317 964 | 317 964 | 317 964 | 316 256 | 538 578 | 443 207 | 344 280 |
| NET ASSETS | | 585 144 | 792 007 | 648 917 | 992 208 | 992 208 | 992 208 | 993 916 | 1 020 397 | 1 051 609 | 1 185 415 |
| COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit) | 8 | 614 216 | 790 391 | 644 990 | 992 208 | 992 208 | 992 208 | 992 208 | 1 020 397 | 1 051 609 | 1 185 415 |
| Reserves and funds | 9 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY | | 614 216 | 790 391 | 644 990 | 992 208 | 992 208 | 992 208 | 992 208 | 1 020 397 | 1 051 609 | 1 185 415 |

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months detail provided in Table SA3
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
5. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
6. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
7. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
8. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
9. Detail breakdown in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
10. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

(29 072)

1 617

3 927

–

–

–

1 708

–

–

–

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

| Description | ### | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 18 142 | 13 534 | 24 311 | 26 020 | 26 020 | 26 020 | 26 020 | 23 808 | 24 903 | 26 048 |
| Service charges | | 92 239 | 87 768 | 109 475 | 108 712 | 108 712 | 108 712 | 108 712 | 100 296 | 111 396 | 123 555 |
| Other revenue | | 13 815 | 17 399 | 22 228 | 37 883 | 37 883 | 37 883 | 37 883 | 45 688 | 49 603 | 51 885 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 1 | 81 506 | 104 721 | 114 524 | 104 436 | 104 436 | 104 436 | 104 436 | 110 199 | 112 383 | 114 790 |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Capital | 1 | 89 510 | 63 714 | 38 943 | 36 705 | 36 705 | 36 705 | 36 705 | 35 721 | 32 874 | 33 409 |
| Interest | | - | - | - | 358 | 358 | 358 | 358 | 376 | 393 | 411 |
| Dividends | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suppliers and employees | | (99 605) | (135 486) | (224 905) | (263 245) | (263 245) | (263 245) | (263 245) | (269 219) | (293 297) | (319 477) |
| Interest | | - | - | - | (17 000) | (17 000) | (17 000) | (17 000) | (8 150) | (8 525) | (8 918) |
| Transfers and Subsidies | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES | | 195 606 | 151 649 | 84 576 | 33 869 | 33 869 | 33 869 | 33 869 | 38 719 | 29 730 | 21 703 |
| CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT Control (receipts) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | | (32 472) | (64 169) | (50 006) | (36 500) | (36 500) | (36 500) | (36 500) | (34 410) | (31 503) | (32 038) |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES | | (32 472) | (64 169) | (50 006) | (36 500) | (36 500) | (36 500) | (36 500) | (34 410) | (31 503) | (32 038) |
| CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Receipts | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short term loans | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repayment of borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | | 163 134 | 87 480 | 34 571 | (2 631) | (2 631) | (2 631) | (2 631) | 4 309 | (1 773) | (10 335) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin: | 2 | - | 6 454 | 7 221 | 112 074 | 112 074 | 112 074 | 112 074 | 109 912 | 114 221 | 112 448 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end: | 2 | 163 134 | 93 934 | 41 792 | 109 443 | 109 443 | 109 443 | 109 443 | 114 221 | 112 448 | 102 113 |

| Description | Ref | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Cash and investments available</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | 1 | 163 134 | 93 934 | 41 792 | 109 443 | 109 443 | 109 443 | 109 443 | 114 221 | 112 448 | 102 113 |
| Other current investments > 90 days | | (156 680) | (86 713) | (28 424) | – | – | – | – | – | (98 927) | (101 467) |
| Non current Investments | 1 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Cash and investments available: | | 6 454 | 7 221 | 13 367 | 109 443 | 109 443 | 109 443 | 109 443 | 114 221 | 13 521 | 646 |
| <u>Application of cash and investments</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Unspent conditional transfers | | 5 131 | 3 768 | 5 725 | – | – | – | – | 106 114 | (0) | (109 583) |
| Unspent borrowing | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Statutory requirements | 2 | 18 358 | (26 017) | (45 125) | 21 889 | 21 889 | 21 889 | 21 889 | 371 | 371 | 371 |
| Other working capital requirements | 3 | 46 511 | 58 891 | 212 279 | (130 240) | (130 240) | (130 240) | (130 240) | (15 259) | (18 892) | (27 716) |
| Other provisions | | 112 858 | 112 858 | 113 527 | 854 | 854 | 854 | 854 | 837 | 837 | 837 |
| Long term investments committed | 4 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Reserves to be backed by cash/investments | 5 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Application of cash and investments: | | 182 859 | 149 501 | 286 406 | (107 497) | (107 497) | (107 497) | (107 497) | 92 064 | (17 683) | (136 091) |
| Surplus(shortfall) - Excluding Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits | | (176 405) | (142 280) | (273 038) | 216 941 | 216 941 | 216 941 | 216 941 | 22 157 | 31 205 | 136 737 |
| Creditors transferred to Debt Relief - Non-Current portion | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Surplus(shortfall) - Including Non-Current Creditors Trf to Debt Relief Benefits | | (176 405) | (142 280) | (273 038) | 216 941 | 216 941 | 216 941 | 216 941 | 22 157 | 31 205 | 136 737 |

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves - Total Reserves to be backed by cash/investments excl Valuation reserve

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|----------|----------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Debtors | 155 383 | 201 826 | 184 478 | 266 556 | 266 556 | 266 556 | 266 556 | 289 498 | 303 874 | 323 355 |
| Creditors due | 201 894 | 260 717 | 396 757 | 136 316 | 136 316 | 136 316 | 136 316 | 274 239 | 284 982 | 295 639 |
| Total | (46 511) | (58 891) | (212 279) | 130 240 | 130 240 | 130 240 | 130 240 | 15 259 | 18 892 | 27 716 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Balance outstanding - debtors | 196 055 | 285 113 | 202 773 | 315 323 | 315 323 | 315 323 | 315 323 | 377 576 | 397 639 | 429 945 |
| Estimate of debtors collection rate | 79.3% | 70.8% | 91.0% | 84.5% | 84.5% | 84.5% | 84.5% | 76.7% | 76.4% | 75.2% |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Housing Development Fund | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital replacement | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Self-insurance | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee Benefit reserve | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-current Provisions reserve | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation roll reserve | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment in associate account | | | | | | | | | |
| Capitalisation | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

6. Above reserves do not include Revaluation reserve. Revaluation reserve not required to be cash backed

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A9 Asset Management

| Description | ### | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| CAPITAL EXPENDITURE | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Total New Assets</u> | 1 | 89 788 | 188 116 | 90 372 | 30 500 | 30 500 | 30 500 | 13 754 | 15 255 | 14 211 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 8 563 | (5 274) | (10 247) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | 4 038 | 2 973 | 18 500 | 18 500 | 18 500 | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 24 164 | 40 914 | 32 528 | 12 000 | 12 000 | 12 000 | 9 503 | 10 808 | 9 764 |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 52 596 | 4 901 | 64 613 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 677 | 142 260 | - | - | - | - | 2 251 | 2 355 | 2 355 |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 000 | 2 092 | 2 092 |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | 86 001 | 186 840 | 89 867 | 30 500 | 30 500 | 30 500 | 13 754 | 15 255 | 14 211 |
| Community Facilities | | 3 579 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | 3 579 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | - | 29 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | | - | 29 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | 108 | 189 | 203 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 13 | 76 | 166 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 88 | 310 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | 672 | 136 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Immature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Living Resources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u> | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Immature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Living Resources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------|----------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Total Upgrading of Existing Assets | 6 | 966 | 14 407 | 25 862 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 20 656 | 16 248 | 17 827 |
| <i>Roads Infrastructure</i> | | 200 | 10 939 | 10 784 | - | - | - | 15 656 | 11 018 | 12 597 |
| <i>Storm water Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Electrical Infrastructure</i> | | - | 2 056 | 1 815 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | - | - | - |
| <i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i> | | 320 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i> | | - | 1 412 | 13 264 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | - | - | - |
| <i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Rail Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Coastal Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | 520 | 14 407 | 25 862 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 15 656 | 11 018 | 12 597 |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 447 | - | - | - | - | - | 5 000 | 5 230 | 5 230 |
| Community Assets | | 447 | - | - | - | - | - | 5 000 | 5 230 | 5 230 |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Immature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Living Resources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 4 | 90 754 | 202 523 | 116 234 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 34 410 | 31 503 | 32 038 |
| <i>Roads Infrastructure</i> | | 8 763 | 5 665 | 537 | - | - | - | 15 656 | 11 018 | 12 597 |
| <i>Storm water Infrastructure</i> | | - | 4 038 | 2 973 | 18 500 | 18 500 | 18 500 | - | - | - |
| <i>Electrical Infrastructure</i> | | 24 164 | 42 970 | 34 343 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 15 000 | 9 503 | 10 808 | 9 764 |
| <i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i> | | 52 916 | 4 901 | 64 613 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i> | | 677 | 143 672 | 13 264 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 2 251 | 2 355 | 2 355 |
| <i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 000 | 2 092 | 2 092 |
| <i>Rail Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Coastal Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | 86 521 | 201 247 | 115 730 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 29 410 | 26 273 | 26 808 |
| Community Facilities | | 3 579 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | 447 | - | - | - | - | - | 5 000 | 5 230 | 5 230 |
| Community Assets | | 4 026 | - | - | - | - | - | 5 000 | 5 230 | 5 230 |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | - | 29 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | | - | 29 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | 108 | 189 | 203 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 13 | 76 | 166 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 88 | 310 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | - | 672 | 136 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Immature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Living Resources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class | | 90 754 | 202 523 | 116 234 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 34 410 | 31 503 | 32 038 |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------|---------|---------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | 519 979 | 639 028 | 807 232 | 885 263 | 885 263 | 885 263 | 1 053 624 | 1 050 128 | 1 045 056 |
| <i>Roads Infrastructure</i> | | 90 358 | 93 100 | 109 352 | 830 541 | 830 541 | 830 541 | 15 656 | 26 674 | 39 272 |
| <i>Storm water Infrastructure</i> | | 41 891 | 44 205 | 45 612 | 18 500 | 18 500 | 18 500 | - | - | - |
| <i>Electrical Infrastructure</i> | | 58 457 | 53 819 | 83 974 | 14 747 | 14 747 | 14 747 | - | - | - |
| <i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i> | | 102 552 | 101 685 | 243 400 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i> | | 80 320 | 216 982 | 208 693 | 2 368 | 2 368 | 2 368 | 2 251 | 4 606 | 6 960 |
| <i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i> | | 58 524 | 43 054 | 31 944 | (632) | (632) | (632) | - | - | - |
| <i>Rail Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Coastal Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | 432 102 | 552 845 | 722 975 | 865 524 | 865 524 | 865 524 | 17 907 | 31 280 | 46 232 |
| Community Assets | | 35 050 | 33 480 | 32 342 | (632) | (632) | (632) | 1 015 707 | 1 020 937 | 1 026 167 |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | 40 404 | 38 392 | 39 160 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 40 000 | 41 040 | 41 040 | 41 040 |
| Other Assets | | 6 921 | 8 442 | 7 029 | (1 011) | (1 011) | (1 011) | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | 100 | 96 | 92 | 94 | 94 | 94 | 97 | 97 | 97 |
| Computer Equipment | | 333 | 464 | 496 | (954) | (954) | (954) | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | 564 | 512 | 514 | (17 632) | (17 632) | (17 632) | (21 127) | (43 226) | (68 479) |
| Machinery and Equipment | | 230 | 457 | 340 | (126) | (126) | (126) | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | | 1 373 | 1 437 | 1 380 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | | 2 903 | 2 903 | 2 903 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Living Resources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV) | 5 | 519 979 | 639 028 | 807 232 | 885 263 | 885 263 | 885 263 | 1 053 624 | 1 050 128 | 1 045 056 |
| EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | | 26 894 | 37 409 | 45 819 | 30 999 | 30 999 | 30 999 | 34 377 | 35 828 | 37 342 |
| <u>Depreciation</u> | 7 | 20 643 | 27 787 | 26 910 | 17 000 | 17 000 | 17 000 | 21 127 | 22 099 | 23 115 |
| <u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u> | 3 | 6 251 | 9 622 | 18 909 | 13 999 | 13 999 | 13 999 | 13 250 | 13 729 | 14 226 |
| <i>Roads Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Storm water Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Electrical Infrastructure</i> | | - | 6 487 | 8 300 | 7 500 | 7 500 | 7 500 | 8 051 | 8 421 | 8 808 |
| <i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Rail Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Coastal Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Infrastructure | | - | 6 487 | 8 300 | 7 500 | 7 500 | 7 500 | 8 051 | 8 421 | 8 808 |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | | - | - | 3 375 | 3 159 | 3 159 | 3 159 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 |
| Housing | | 2 700 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Assets | | 2 700 | - | 3 375 | 3 159 | 3 159 | 3 159 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | | - | 23 | - | 23 | 23 | 23 | 25 | 27 | 28 |
| Transport Assets | | 3 551 | 3 113 | 7 234 | 3 317 | 3 317 | 3 317 | 3 174 | 3 282 | 3 390 |
| Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Immature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Living Resources | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS | | 26 894 | 37 409 | 45 819 | 30 999 | 30 999 | 30 999 | 34 377 | 35 828 | 37 342 |
| <i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i> | | 1.1% | 7.1% | 22.3% | 16.4% | 16.4% | 16.4% | 60.0% | 51.6% | 55.6% |
| <i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i> | | 4.7% | 51.8% | 96.1% | 35.3% | 35.3% | 35.3% | 97.8% | 73.5% | 77.1% |
| <i>R&M as a % of PPE</i> | | 1.2% | 1.5% | 2.3% | 1.6% | 1.6% | 1.6% | 1.3% | 1.3% | 1.4% |
| <i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i> | | 1.4% | 3.8% | 5.5% | 2.3% | 2.3% | 2.3% | 3.2% | 2.9% | 3.1% |

MP306 Dipaleseng - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

| Description | ### | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| Household service targets | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Water:</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Piped water inside dwelling | | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Using public tap (at least min.service level) | 2 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other water supply (at least min.service level) | 4 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Using public tap (< min.service level) | 3 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other water supply (< min.service level) | 4 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| No water supply | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total number of households | 5 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| <u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Chemical toilet | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Pit toilet (ventilated) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Bucket toilet | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| No toilet provisions | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total number of households | 5 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| <u>Energy:</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity (at least min.service level) | | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Electricity (< min.service level) | | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other energy sources | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| Total number of households | 5 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| <u>Refuse:</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Removed at least once a week | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Removed less frequently than once a week | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Using communal refuse dump | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Using own refuse dump | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other rubbish disposal | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| No rubbish disposal | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total number of households | 5 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| <u>Households receiving Free Basic Service</u> | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per household per month) | | 736 | 398 | 375 | 901 | 901 | 901 | 2 000 | 3 000 | 3 500 |
| Sanitation (free minimum level service) | | 736 | 398 | 375 | 901 | 901 | 901 | 2 000 | 3 000 | 3 500 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month) | | 736 | 398 | 375 | 901 | 901 | 901 | 2 000 | 3 000 | 3 500 |
| Refuse (removed at least once a week) | | 736 | 398 | 375 | 901 | 901 | 901 | 2 000 | 3 000 | 3 500 |
| Informal Settlements | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| <u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | 359 | 359 | 625 | 940 | 940 | 940 | 2 189 | 3 445 | 4 216 |
| Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | 36 | 36 | 63 | 94 | 94 | 94 | 219 | 345 | 422 |
| Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month) | | 370 | 387 | 700 | 1 151 | 1 151 | 1 151 | 2 676 | 4 320 | 5 292 |
| Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households) | | 324 | 320 | 564 | 848 | 848 | 848 | 1 975 | 3 108 | 3 804 |
| <u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</u> | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total cost of FBS provided | 8 | 1 088 | 1 102 | 1 952 | 3 034 | 3 034 | 3 034 | 7 059 | 11 218 | 13 733 |
| <u>Highest level of free service provided per household</u> | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (R value threshold) | | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Water (kilolitres per household per month) | | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 |
| Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month) | | 66 | 66 | 69 | 72 | 72 | 72 | 76 | 80 | 83 |
| Sanitation (Rand per household per month) | | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 | 50 |
| Electricity (kwh per household per month) | | 16 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 22 |
| Refuse (average litres per week) | | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 | 20 |
| <u>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</u> | 9 | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) | | 972 | 1 087 | 3 062 | 1 055 | 1 055 | 1 055 | 1 161 | 1 214 | 1 270 |
| Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Municipal Housing - rental rebates | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Housing - top structure subsidies | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided | 6 | 972 | 1 087 | 3 062 | 1 055 | 1 055 | 1 055 | 1 161 | 1 214 | 1 270 |

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

| Description | ### | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REVENUE ITEMS: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-exchange revenue by source | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Exchange Revenue | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Property Rates | | 32 666 | 34 237 | 34 356 | 38 226 | 38 226 | 38 226 | 38 226 | 40 153 | 42 000 | 43 932 |
| Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA) | | 972 | 1 087 | 3 062 | 1 055 | 1 055 | 1 055 | 1 055 | 1 161 | 1 214 | 1 270 |
| Net Property Rates | | 31 694 | 33 150 | 31 294 | 37 171 | 37 171 | 37 171 | 37 171 | 38 992 | 40 786 | 42 662 |
| Exchange revenue service charges | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - Electricity | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - Electricity | | 62 079 | 70 815 | 70 240 | 94 097 | 94 097 | 94 097 | 94 097 | 107 426 | 125 516 | 145 516 |
| Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month) | | 370 | 387 | 700 | 1 151 | 1 151 | 1 151 | 1 151 | 2 676 | 4 320 | 5 292 |
| Net Service charges - Electricity | | 61 709 | 70 428 | 69 540 | 92 946 | 92 946 | 92 946 | 92 946 | 104 750 | 121 196 | 140 224 |
| Service charges - Water | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - Water | | 23 542 | 23 509 | 27 268 | 28 550 | 28 550 | 28 550 | 28 550 | 31 152 | 33 740 | 35 905 |
| Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month) | | 359 | 359 | 625 | 940 | 940 | 940 | 940 | 2 189 | 3 445 | 4 216 |
| Net Service charges - Water | | 23 183 | 23 150 | 26 643 | 27 610 | 27 610 | 27 610 | 27 610 | 28 963 | 30 295 | 31 689 |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Service charges - Waste Water Management | | 21 293 | 22 918 | 25 110 | 25 364 | 25 364 | 25 364 | 25 364 | 26 727 | 28 072 | 29 425 |
| Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households) | | 36 | 36 | 63 | 94 | 94 | 94 | 94 | 219 | 345 | 422 |
| Net Service charges - Waste Water Management | | 21 257 | 22 882 | 25 047 | 25 270 | 25 270 | 25 270 | 25 270 | 26 508 | 27 728 | 29 003 |
| Service charges - Waste Management | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total refuse removal revenue | | 7 543 | 8 880 | 9 995 | 10 325 | 10 325 | 10 325 | 10 325 | 11 917 | 13 507 | 14 681 |
| Total landfill revenue | | | | | | | | | - | - | - |
| Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households) | | 324 | 320 | 564 | 848 | 848 | 848 | 848 | 1 975 | 3 108 | 3 804 |
| Net Service charges - Waste Management | | 7 219 | 8 560 | 9 431 | 9 477 | 9 477 | 9 477 | 9 477 | 9 941 | 10 399 | 10 877 |
| EXPENDITURE ITEMS: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | 2 | 43 054 | 42 658 | 45 115 | 42 830 | 42 830 | 42 830 | 42 830 | 47 085 | 49 251 | 51 517 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 8 560 | 8 382 | 9 310 | 10 380 | 10 380 | 10 380 | 10 380 | 11 411 | 11 936 | 12 485 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 2 982 | 3 126 | 3 635 | 2 338 | 2 338 | 2 338 | 2 338 | 2 570 | 2 689 | 2 812 |
| Overtime | | 5 018 | 6 216 | 8 039 | 5 054 | 5 054 | 5 054 | 5 054 | 5 557 | 5 812 | 6 080 |
| Performance Bonus | | 2 744 | 2 747 | 3 071 | 4 117 | 4 117 | 4 117 | 4 117 | 4 526 | 4 735 | 4 952 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | 1 665 | 1 274 | 1 444 | 3 054 | 3 054 | 3 054 | 3 054 | 3 357 | 3 512 | 3 673 |
| Cellphone Allowance | | 624 | 0 | (8) | 1 881 | 1 881 | 1 881 | 1 881 | 2 068 | 2 163 | 2 262 |
| Housing Allowances | | 503 | 353 | 391 | 284 | 284 | 284 | 284 | 313 | 327 | 342 |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 486 | 630 | 705 | 932 | 932 | 932 | 932 | 1 025 | 1 072 | 1 122 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | 560 | 1 045 | 1 510 | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Long service awards | | 391 | 322 | 44 | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 4 | 1 947 | 1 543 | 2 429 | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Entertainment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Scarcity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Acting and post related allowance | | 433 | 826 | 851 | 1 053 | 1 053 | 1 053 | 1 053 | 3 670 | 3 839 | 4 015 |
| In kind benefits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| sub-total | 5 | 68 966 | 69 120 | 76 535 | 71 924 | 71 924 | 71 924 | 71 924 | 81 582 | 85 335 | 89 260 |
| Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | | | |
| Total Employee related costs | 1 | 68 966 | 69 120 | 76 535 | 71 924 | 71 924 | 71 924 | 71 924 | 81 582 | 85 335 | 89 260 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| Depreciation and amortisation | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment | | 20 641 | 27 783 | 26 907 | 17 000 | 17 000 | 17 000 | 17 000 | 21 127 | 22 099 | 23 115 |
| Lease amortisation | | 2 | 4 | 4 | – | – | – | – | | | |
| Capital asset impairment | | 1 064 | 1 137 | 17 288 | 5 503 | 5 503 | 5 503 | 5 503 | | | |
| Total Depreciation and amortisation | 1 | 21 708 | 28 924 | 44 198 | 22 503 | 22 503 | 22 503 | 22 503 | 21 127 | 22 099 | 23 115 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity bulk purchases | | 73 110 | 86 423 | 89 235 | 99 473 | 99 473 | 99 473 | 99 473 | 112 106 | 129 707 | 150 071 |
| Total bulk purchases | 1 | 73 110 | 86 423 | 89 235 | 99 473 | 99 473 | 99 473 | 99 473 | 112 106 | 129 707 | 150 071 |
| Transfers and grants | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash transfers and grants | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Non-cash transfers and grants | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total transfers and grants | 1 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Contracted Services | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Outsourced Services | | 16 813 | 20 871 | 35 558 | 21 336 | 21 336 | 21 336 | 21 336 | 26 687 | 27 913 | 29 197 |
| Consultants and Professional Services | | 2 178 | 3 719 | 7 132 | 3 159 | 3 159 | 3 159 | 3 159 | 3 476 | 3 636 | 3 803 |
| Contractors | | 3 619 | 7 610 | 9 744 | 9 623 | 9 623 | 9 623 | 9 623 | 10 386 | 10 865 | 11 365 |
| Total contracted services | | 22 610 | 32 199 | 52 434 | 34 118 | 34 118 | 34 118 | 34 118 | 40 549 | 42 414 | 44 365 |
| Operational Costs | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Collection costs | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Contributions to 'other' provisions | | 2 432 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Audit fees | | 5 889 | 7 075 | 8 463 | 4 212 | 4 212 | 4 212 | 4 212 | 4 635 | 4 848 | 5 071 |
| Other Operational Costs | | 9 418 | 14 790 | 10 738 | 13 890 | 13 890 | 13 890 | 13 890 | 14 372 | 15 033 | 15 725 |
| Total Operational Costs | 1 | 17 739 | 21 865 | 19 201 | 18 102 | 18 102 | 18 102 | 18 102 | 19 007 | 19 881 | 20 796 |
| Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 8 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Contracted Services | | 6 251 | 9 622 | 18 909 | 13 999 | 13 999 | 13 999 | 13 999 | 13 250 | 13 729 | 14 226 |
| Operational Costs | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 9 | 6 251 | 9 622 | 18 909 | 13 999 | 13 999 | 13 999 | 13 999 | 13 250 | 13 729 | 14 226 |
| Inventory Consumed | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inventory Consumed - Water | | – | – | – | 4 738 | 4 738 | 4 738 | 4 738 | 5 213 | 5 123 | 5 704 |
| Inventory Consumed - Other | | – | 2 540 | 27 546 | 7 769 | 7 769 | 7 769 | 7 769 | – | – | – |
| Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material | | – | 2 540 | 27 546 | 12 507 | 12 507 | 12 507 | 12 507 | 5 213 | 5 123 | 5 704 |

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

| Description | ### | Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATI ON | Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY | Vote 4 - DEVELOPMEN T AND PLANNING | Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION | Vote 6 - ROADS | Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY | Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT | Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT | Vote 10 - WATER | Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY | Vote 12 - | Vote 13 - | Vote 14 - | Vote 15 - | Total |
|---|-----|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue | | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | |
| Exchange Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - Electricity | | 925 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 103 825 | - | - | - | - | 104 750 |
| Service charges - Water | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 28 963 | - | - | - | - | - | 28 963 |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 26 508 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 26 508 |
| Service charges - Waste Management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 941 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 941 |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services | | 1 400 | 1 152 | 525 | - | - | 319 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 396 |
| Agency services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned from Receivables | | - | 47 522 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 47 522 |
| Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets | | - | 179 | - | - | - | 197 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 376 |
| Dividends | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rent on Land | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rental from Fixed Assets | | 330 | - | - | 17 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 348 |
| Licence and permits | | - | - | - | - | - | 8 683 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8 683 |
| Operational Revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | 0 | - | - | - | - | 50 | - | - | - | - | 50 |
| Non-Exchange Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | - | 38 992 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 38 992 |
| Surcharges and Taxes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | - | - | 1 | - | - | 166 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 167 |
| Licences or permits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational | | 106 114 | 2 800 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 285 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 110 199 |
| Interest | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fuel Levy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gains on disposal of Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Gains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Discontinued Operations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | 108 769 | 90 644 | 527 | 17 | - | 9 365 | - | 11 226 | 26 508 | 28 963 | 103 875 | - | - | - | - | 379 895 |
| Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 9 328 | 12 100 | 12 659 | 12 186 | 1 088 | 10 197 | 5 331 | 11 202 | 5 456 | 2 035 | - | - | - | - | - | 81 582 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 6 770 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 770 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 112 106 | - | - | - | - | 112 106 |
| Inventory consumed | | - | 301 | 290 | - | - | 521 | - | - | 174 | 9 063 | 2 783 | - | - | - | - | 13 132 |
| Debt impairment | | - | 70 295 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 70 295 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | | - | 21 127 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 21 127 |
| Interest | | - | 9 439 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 439 |
| Contracted services | | 127 | 15 746 | 11 216 | 232 | - | 1 025 | - | 170 | 2 170 | 411 | 9 452 | - | - | - | - | 40 549 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Irrecoverable debts written off | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational costs | | 2 941 | 14 415 | 131 | 223 | 579 | 497 | 29 | 174 | 12 | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | 19 007 |
| Losses on disposal of Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Losses | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | | 19 167 | 143 424 | 24 295 | 12 641 | 1 668 | 12 240 | 5 360 | 11 546 | 7 811 | 11 515 | 124 341 | - | - | - | - | 374 008 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 89 602 | (52 779) | (23 769) | (12 624) | (1 668) | (2 875) | (5 360) | (319) | 18 697 | 17 448 | (20 466) | - | - | - | - | 5 888 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | | - | - | - | 26 218 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 503 | - | - | - | - | 35 721 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | 89 602 | (52 779) | (23 769) | 13 594 | (1 668) | (2 875) | (5 360) | (319) | 18 697 | 17 448 | (10 963) | - | - | - | - | 41 609 |

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

| Description | ### | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| | | R thousand | | | | | | | | | |
| ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity | | 62 628 | 84 947 | 96 081 | 27 730 | 27 730 | 27 730 | 27 730 | 362 893 | 410 299 | 465 158 |
| Water | | 114 431 | 133 720 | 151 113 | 8 304 | 8 304 | 8 304 | 8 304 | 9 342 | 18 181 | 27 426 |
| Waste | | 72 318 | 85 178 | 99 115 | 280 699 | 280 699 | 280 699 | 280 699 | 29 524 | 59 741 | 91 929 |
| Waste Water | | 128 630 | 152 205 | 173 720 | — | — | — | — | (18 410) | (37 667) | (57 810) |
| Other trade receivables from exchange transactions | | 102 108 | 103 288 | 108 554 | 19 214 | 19 214 | 19 214 | 19 214 | 4 134 | 5 510 | 7 409 |
| Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions | | 480 114 | 559 337 | 628 582 | 335 947 | 335 947 | 335 947 | 335 947 | 387 484 | 456 064 | 534 113 |
| Less: Impairment for debt | | (303 271) | (304 628) | (477 569) | (66 948) | (66 948) | (66 948) | (66 948) | (70 295) | (125 622) | (178 488) |
| Impairment for Electricity | | (41 657) | (48 383) | (51 150) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Impairment for Water | | (73 171) | (75 186) | (113 126) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Impairment for Waste | | (46 853) | (53 125) | (90 569) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Impairment for Waste Water | | (82 784) | (84 913) | (142 797) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions | | (59 006) | (43 021) | (79 926) | (66 948) | (66 948) | (66 948) | (66 948) | (70 295) | (125 622) | (178 488) |
| Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions | | 176 844 | 254 710 | 151 013 | 269 999 | 269 999 | 269 999 | 269 999 | 317 189 | 330 442 | 355 624 |
| Receivables from non-exchange transactions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 88 819 | 112 883 | 126 127 | 11 151 | 11 151 | 11 151 | 11 151 | 15 184 | 24 925 | 35 114 |
| Less: Impairment of Property rates | | (80 700) | (82 422) | (74 375) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Net Property rates | | 8 120 | 30 261 | 51 753 | 11 151 | 11 151 | 11 151 | 11 151 | 15 184 | 24 925 | 35 114 |
| Other receivables from non-exchange transactions | | 2 761 | 5 144 | 7 638 | 35 173 | 35 173 | 35 173 | 35 173 | 45 203 | 42 272 | 39 207 |
| Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions | | (2 653) | (5 000) | (7 630) | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions | | 108 | 143 | 8 | 35 173 | 35 173 | 35 173 | 35 173 | 45 203 | 42 272 | 39 207 |
| Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions | | 8 228 | 30 404 | 51 761 | 46 324 | 46 324 | 46 324 | 46 324 | 60 387 | 67 197 | 74 321 |
| Inventory | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | 38 | 29 | 24 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| System Input Volume | | (10) | (5) | 38 | 4 738 | 4 738 | 4 738 | 4 738 | 5 213 | 5 453 | 5 704 |
| Water Treatment/Works | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Bulk Purchases | | (10) | (5) | 38 | 4 738 | 4 738 | 4 738 | 4 738 | 5 213 | 5 453 | 5 704 |
| Natural Sources | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Authorized Consumption | 6 | — | — | — | (4 738) | (4 738) | (4 738) | (4 738) | (5 213) | (5 123) | (5 704) |
| Billed Authorized Consumption | | — | — | — | (4 738) | (4 738) | (4 738) | (4 738) | (5 213) | (5 123) | (5 704) |
| Billed Metered Consumption | | — | — | — | (4 738) | (4 738) | (4 738) | (4 738) | (5 213) | (5 123) | (5 704) |
| Free Basic Water | | — | — | — | (4 738) | (4 738) | (4 738) | (4 738) | — | — | — |
| Subsidised Water | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Revenue Water | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | (5 213) | (5 123) | (5 704) |
| Billed Unmetered Consumption | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Free Basic Water | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Subsidised Water | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Revenue Water | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Unbilled Authorized Consumption | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Unbilled Metered Consumption | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Unbilled Unmetered Consumption | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Water Losses | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Apparent losses | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Unauthorized Consumption | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Customer Meter inaccuracies | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Real losses | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Data Transfer and Management Errors | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Unavoidable Annual Real Losses | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Non-revenue Water | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Closing Balance Water | | 29 | 24 | 62 | — | — | — | — | — | 330 | — |
| Agricultural | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Acquisitions | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Issues | 7 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Adjustments | 8 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Write-offs | 9 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Closing balance - Agricultural | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Consumables | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Standard Rated | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | — | — | — | 142 | 142 | 142 | 142 | (5 868) | (5 269) | (2 028) |
| Acquisitions | | — | 1 745 | 8 132 | 2 816 | 2 816 | 2 816 | 2 816 | 2 783 | 2 911 | 3 045 |
| Issues | 7 | — | (1 745) | (8 132) | (2 816) | (2 816) | (2 816) | (2 816) | — | — | — |
| Adjustments | 8 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Write-offs | 9 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated | | — | — | — | 142 | 142 | 142 | 142 | (3 085) | (2 358) | 1 017 |
| Zero Rated | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Acquisitions | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Issues | 7 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Adjustments | 8 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Write-offs | 9 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Finished Goods | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Acquisitions | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Issues | 7 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Adjustments | 8 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Write-offs | 9 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Closing balance - Finished Goods | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Materials and Supplies | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | 100 | 146 | 111 | — | — | — | — | — | 5 451 | 11 152 |
| Acquisitions | | — | 760 | 19 413 | 4 953 | 4 953 | 4 953 | 4 953 | 5 135 | 5 702 | 5 619 |
| Issues | 7 | — | (760) | (19 413) | (4 953) | (4 953) | (4 953) | (4 953) | — | — | — |
| Adjustments | 8 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Write-offs | 9 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Closing balance - Materials and Supplies | | 100 | 111 | 111 | — | — | — | — | 5 135 | 11 152 | 16 771 |
| Work-in-progress | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Materials | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Transfers | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Closing balance - Work-in-progress | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Housing Stock | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Acquisitions | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Transfers | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Sales | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Closing Balance - Housing Stock | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Land | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Opening Balance | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Acquisitions | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Sales | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Adjustments | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Correction of Prior period errors | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Transfers | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Closing Balance - Land | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables | | 129 | 136 | 173 | 142 | 142 | 142 | 142 | 2 051 | 9 124 | 17 788 |
| Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases) | | 1 327 249 | 1 504 891 | 1 593 842 | 862 170 | 862 170 | 862 170 | 862 170 | 1 045 117 | 1 076 620 | 1 108 658 |
| Leases recognised as PPE | 3 | 564 226 | 591 370 | 610 762 | 17 000 | 17 000 | 17 000 | 17 000 | 21 421 | 43 226 | 68 419 |
| Less: Accumulated depreciation | | 763 063 | 913 321 | 977 690 | 845 170 | 845 170 | 845 170 | 845 170 | 1 023 980 | 1 033 384 | 1 040 179 |
| Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE) | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| LIABILITIES | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current liabilities - Financial liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Short-term loans (other than bank overdraft) | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Current portion of long-term liabilities | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Trade and other payables from exchange transactions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Trade and other payables from exchange transactions | 5 | 201 894 | 260 717 | 396 757 | 136 316 | 136 316 | 136 316 | 136 316 | 274 239 | 284 982 | 295 639 |
| Other trade payables from exchange transactions | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants | | 5 131 | 3 768 | 5 725 | — | — | — | — | 106 114 | (0) | (109 583) |
| Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other | | 0 | 20 000 | 20 000 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| VAT | | 101 446 | 92 218 | 112 866 | 21 889 | 21 889 | 21 889 | 21 889 | 371 | 371 | 371 |
| Total Trade and other payables from exchange transactions | 2 | 308 472 | 376 704 | 535 348 | 158 205 | 158 205 | 158 205 | 158 205 | 380 724 | 285 353 | 186 427 |
| Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | 4 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Other financial liabilities | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Bulk Purchases | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Payables and Accruals - General | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Water Bulk Purchases | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Municipal Debt Relief | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Provisions | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Retirement benefits | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Rebate landfill site rehabilitation | | 33 593 | 29 519 | 29 838 | 141 771 | 141 771 | 141 771 | 141 771 | 149 205 | 149 205 | 149 205 |
| Total Provisions | | 36 603 | 32 941 | 32 873 | 141 771 | 141 771 | 141 771 | 141 771 | 153 931 | 153 931 | 153 931 |
| CHANGES IN NET ASSETS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulated surplus/(deficit) - opening balance | | 548 996 | 614 655 | 787 720 | 950 283 | 950 283 | 950 283 | 950 283 | 978 788 | 1 015 277 | 1 149 733 |
| GRAP adjustments | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Revised balance | | 548 996 | 614 655 | 787 720 | 950 283 | 950 283 | 950 283 | 950 283 | 978 788 | 1 015 277 | 1 149 733 |
| Surplus/(deficit) for the year | | 83 140 | 56 202 | (142 730) | | | | | | | |

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|---|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provide quality basic services and infrastrurcture | Provision of electricity, water, sanitation, waste removal, housing, roads and stormwater, public transport, city planning services and maintaining the infrastructure of Dipaleseng. | | | 113 368 | 125 020 | 130 661 | 155 303 | 155 303 | 155 303 | 170 162 | 189 618 | 211 793 |
| Economic growth and development that leads to sustainable job creation | Ensuring that there is a clear structural plan for Dipaleseng, ensuring planning processes function in accordance with the set time frames and facilitating the use of labour intensive approaches in the delivery of services and the building of infrastructure. | | | 36 126 | 35 516 | 32 650 | 40 408 | 40 408 | 40 408 | 42 388 | 44 338 | 46 377 |
| Fight poverty and build clean, healthy, safe sustainable communities as well as ensure integrated social services for empowered and sustainable communities. | Effective implementation of the Indigent Policy, working with the provincial department of health to procide primary health care services, extending waste removal services and ensuring effective city cleaning. Ensuring all waste water treatment works are operating optimally, working with strategic partners such as the SAPS o address crime, ensuring safe working environments by effective enforcement of building and health regulations, promoting viable, sustainable communities through proper zoning and to promote environmental sustainability by protecting wetlands and key open spaces. | | | 98 171 | 89 332 | 104 359 | 104 024 | 104 024 | 104 024 | 110 199 | 112 383 | 114 790 |
| Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele through caring, accessible and accountable service | Optimising effective community participation in the ward committee system, and the implementation of Batho Pele in the revenue management strategy. | | | 7 482 | 8 974 | 10 842 | 8 816 | 8 816 | 8 816 | 9 218 | 9 672 | 10 118 |
| Promote sound governance, financial sustainability and optimal insitutional transformation | Publishing the outcomes of all tender processes on the municipal website, reviewing the use of contracted services, continuing to implement the infrastructure renewal strategy and the repairs and maintenance plan as well as the reviewing of the organisational structure to optimize the use of personnel | | | 36 785 | 41 833 | 45 719 | 45 660 | 45 660 | 45 660 | 47 928 | 50 101 | 52 405 |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | | | | | | | | | | | |

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|--|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|---------|
| | | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 | |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provide quality basic services and infrastrurcture | Provision of electricity, water, sanitation, waste removal, housing, roads and stormwater, public transport, city planning services and maintaining the infrastructure of Dipaleseng. | | | 154 056 | 160 959 | 171 466 | 177 845 | 177 845 | 177 845 | 200 458 | 222 123 | 246 738 | |
| Economic growth and development that leads to sustainable job creation | Ensuring that there is a clear structural plan for Dipaleseng, ensuring planning processes function in accordance with the set time frames and facilitating the use of labour intensive approaches in the delivery of services and the building of infrastructure. | | | 21 708 | 28 924 | 44 198 | 22 503 | 22 503 | 22 503 | 21 127 | 22 099 | 23 115 | |
| Fight poverty and build clean, healthy, safe sustainable communities as well as ensure integrated social services for empowered and sustainable communities. | Effective implementation of the Indigent Policy, working with the provincial department of health to procide primary health care services, extending waste removal services and ensuring effective city cleaning. Ensuring all waste water treatment works are operating optimally, working with strategic partners such as the SAPS o address crime, ensuring safe working environments by effective enforement of building and health regulations, promoting viable, sustainable communities through proper zoning and to promote environmental sustainability by protecting wetlands and key open spaces. | | | 46 210 | 10 094 | 175 308 | 66 948 | 66 948 | 66 948 | 70 295 | 72 529 | 73 502 | |
| Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele through caring, accessible and accountable service | Optimising effective community participation in the ward committee system, and the implementation of Batho Pele in the revenue management strategy. | | | 22 610 | 32 199 | 52 434 | 34 118 | 34 118 | 34 118 | 40 549 | 42 414 | 44 365 | |
| Promote sound governance, financial sustainability and optimal insitutional transformation | Publishing the outcomes of all tender processes on the municipal website, reviewing the use of contracted services, continuing to implement the infrastructure renewal strategy and the repairs and maintenance plan as well as the reviewing of the organisational structure to optimize the use of personnel | | | 48 494 | 77 123 | 127 291 | 47 598 | 47 598 | 47 598 | 41 579 | 43 489 | 45 490 | |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Expenditure | | | | 1 | 293 078 | 309 299 | 570 697 | 349 012 | 349 012 | 349 012 | 374 008 | 402 654 | 433 210 |
| References | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| check op expenditure balance | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | (0) | (0) | (0) | 0 | (0) | (0) | (0) |

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

| Strategic Objective | Goal | Goal Code | Ref | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|---|-----------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provide quality basic services and infrastruncture | Provision of electricity, water, sanitation, waste removal, housing, roads and stormwater, public transport, city planning services and maintaining the infrastructure of Dipaleseng. | A | | 37 223 | 58 244 | 220 492 | 33 500 | 33 500 | 33 500 | 32 159 | 29 148 | 29 683 |
| Economic growth and development that leads to sustainable job creation | Ensuring that there is a clear structural plan for Dipaleseng, ensuring planning processes function in accordance with the set time frames and facilitating the use of labour intensive approaches in the delivery of services and the building of infrastructure. | B | | 50 841 | | (119 114) | | | | | | |
| Fight poverty and build clean, healthy, safe sustainable communities as well as ensure integrated social services for empowered and sustainable communities. | Effective implementation of the Indigent Policy, working with the provincial department of health to procide primary health care services, extending waste removal services and ensuring effective city cleaning. Ensuring all waste water treatment works are operating optimally, working with strategic partners such as the | C | | 2 570 | 143 672 | 14 351 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 2 251 | 2 355 | 2 355 |
| Foster participatory democracy and Batho Pele through caring, accessible and accountable service | Optimising effective community participation in the ward committee system, and the implementation of Batho Pele in the revenue management strategy. | D | | | | | | | | | | |
| Promote sound governance, financial sustainability and optimal insitutional transformation | Publishing the outcomes of all tender processes on the municipal website, reviewing the use of contracted services, continuing to implement the infrastructure renewal strategy and the repairs and maintenance plan as well as the reviewing of the organisational structure to optimize the use of personnel | E | | 120 | 607 | 505 | | | | | | |
| | | F | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | G | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | H | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | I | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | J | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | K | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | L | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | M | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | N | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | O | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | P | | | | | | | | | | |
| Allocations to other priorities | | | 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | | 1 | 90 754 | 202 523 | 116 234 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 34 410 | 31 503 | 32 038 |

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check capital balance

(0) (0) (0) – – – (0) 0 0

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

[illegible]

| | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

- 1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
- 2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
- 3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

| |
|--|
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

| Description of financial indicator | Basis of calculation | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|--|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| <u>Borrowing Management</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Credit Rating | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure | Interest & Principal Paid /Operating | 5.1% | 7.5% | 6.3% | 4.9% | 4.9% | 4.9% | 4.9% | 2.5% | 2.5% | 2.4% |
| Capital Charges to Own Revenue | Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing | 5.1% | 7.7% | 11.1% | 4.8% | 4.8% | 4.8% | 4.8% | 2.5% | 2.4% | 2.4% |
| Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure | Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| <u>Safety of Capital</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gearing | Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| <u>Liquidity</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Current Ratio | Current assets/current liabilities | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 2.4 |
| Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors | Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 2.4 |
| Liquidity Ratio | Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.9 |
| <u>Revenue Management</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %) | Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing | 0.0% | 93.7% | 79.5% | 101.3% | 85.0% | 85.0% | 85.0% | 85.0% | 71.5% | 70.6% |
| Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue) | | 93.7% | 79.5% | 101.3% | 85.0% | 85.0% | 85.0% | 85.0% | 71.5% | 70.6% | 69.4% |
| Outstanding Debtors to Revenue | Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Longstanding Debtors Recovered | Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > | | | | | | | | | | |
| <u>Creditors Management</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors System Efficiency | % of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e)) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Creditors to Cash and Investments | | 0.0% | 4039.5% | 5494.5% | 121.6% | 121.6% | 121.6% | 121.6% | 249.5% | 249.5% | 262.9% |
| <u>Other Indicators</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity Distribution Losses (2) | Total Volume Losses (kW) technical | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Volumes :System input | Bulk Purchase | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Water treatment works | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Natural sources | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Total Volume Losses (kℓ) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Water Distribution Losses (2) | Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000) | | | | | | | | | | |
| | % Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee costs | Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital | 23.6% | 23.0% | 23.6% | 20.3% | 20.3% | 20.3% | 20.3% | 21.5% | 21.0% | 20.5% |
| Remuneration | Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital | 25.5% | 24.8% | 25.4% | 22.1% | 22.1% | 22.1% | 24.9% | 24.3% | 23.8% | 0.0% |
| Repairs & Maintenance | R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital | 2.1% | 3.2% | 5.8% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 3.7% | 3.6% | 3.5% | 0.0% |
| Finance charges & Depreciation | FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue) | 12.6% | 17.4% | 24.8% | 11.1% | 11.1% | 11.1% | 11.1% | 8.0% | 7.9% | 7.7% |
| <u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| i. Debt coverage | (Total Operating Revenue - Operating | 0.0% | 0.0% | 90567.4% | 98941.7% | 98941.7% | 98941.7% | 94117.0% | 96746.8% | 98876.0% | 0.0% |
| ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue | Total outstanding service debtors/annual | 49.3% | 89.8% | 124.5% | 29.3% | 29.3% | 29.3% | 29.3% | 36.0% | 39.5% | 42.7% |
| iii. Cost coverage | (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Debtors > 90 days | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Monthly fixed operational expenditure | 20 404 | 20 619 | 39 258 | 25 679 | 25 679 | 25 679 | 25 679 | 25 679 | 27 800 | 30 032 | 32 416 |
| Fixed operational expenditure % assumption | 40.0% | 40.0% | 40.0% | 40.0% | 40.0% | 40.0% | 40.0% | 40.0% | 40.0% | 40.0% | 40.0% |
| Own capex | 5 964 | 5 630 | 35 922 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

| Description of economic indicator | Ref. | Basis of calculation | 2001 Census | 2007 Survey | 2011 Census | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------|---------|---------|-------------------------|---|---------|---------|
| | | | | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome |
| Demographics | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Population | | | 42 | 45 | 36 | 45 | 36 | 36 | 36 | 38 | 38 | 38 |
| Females aged 5 - 14 | | | 6 | 8 | 7 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| Males aged 5 - 14 | | | 6 | 8 | 7 | 8 | 7 | 7 | 7 | 9 | 9 | 9 |
| Females aged 15 - 34 | | | 8 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 11 | 11 | 11 |
| Males aged 15 - 34 | | | 8 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 9 | 11 | 11 | 11 |
| Unemployment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Monthly household income (no. of households) | 1, 12 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No income | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R1 - R1 600 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R1 601 - R3 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R3 201 - R6 400 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R6 401 - R12 800 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R12 801 - R25 600 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R25 601 - R51 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R52 201 - R102 400 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R102 401 - R204 800 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R204 801 - R409 600 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R409 601 - R819 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| > R819 200 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Poverty profiles (no. of households) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| < R5 500 per household per month | 13 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Insert description | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Household/demographics (000) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of people in municipal area | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of poor people in municipal area | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of households in municipal area | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Number of poor households in municipal area | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Definition of poor household (R per month) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Housing statistics | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Informal | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total number of households | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dwellings provided by municipality | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by province/s | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dwellings provided by private sector | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total new housing dwellings | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest rate - borrowing | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest rate - investment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Remuneration increases | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumption growth (electricity) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Consumption growth (water) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Collection rates | 7 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property tax/service charges | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rental of facilities & equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest - external investments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interest - debtors | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue from agency services | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

| Total municipal services | Ref. | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|-----------------------------|------|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| | | Household service targets (000) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | <u>Water:</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside dwelling | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| | 8 | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Using public tap (at least min.service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 10 | Other water supply (at least min.service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| | 9 | Using public tap (< min.service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 10 | Other water supply (< min.service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | No water supply | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Total number of households | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| | | <u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| | | Flush toilet (with septic tank) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Chemical toilet | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Pit toilet (ventilated) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| | | Bucket toilet | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | No toilet provisions | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Total number of households | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| | | <u>Energy:</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity (at least min.service level) | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| | | Electricity (< min.service level) | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Other energy sources | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| | | Total number of households | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| | | <u>Refuse:</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Removed at least once a week | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Removed less frequently than once a week | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Using communal refuse dump | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Using own refuse dump | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Other rubbish disposal | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | No rubbish disposal | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Total number of households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal in-house services | Ref. | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| | | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| | | Household service targets (000) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | <u>Water:</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Piped water inside dwelling | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| | 8 | Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Using public tap (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Other water supply (at least min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| | 9 | Using public tap (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | 10 | Other water supply (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No water supply | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Total number of households | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| | | <u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| | | Flush toilet (with septic tank) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Chemical toilet | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Pit toilet (ventilated) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| | | Bucket toilet | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No toilet provisions | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Total number of households | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| | | <u>Energy:</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Electricity (at least min.service level) | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| | | Electricity (< min.service level) | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| | | Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other energy sources | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 15 | 15 | 15 |
| | | Total number of households | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 28 | 30 | 30 | 30 |
| | | <u>Refuse:</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Removed at least once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Removed less frequently than once a week | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Using communal refuse dump | | | - | | | | | | |
| | | Using own refuse dump | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Other rubbish disposal | | | - | - | - | - | | | |
| | | No rubbish disposal | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Below Minimum Service Level sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | Total number of households | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| Municipal entity services | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|------|--|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | Ref. | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| Name of municipal entity | | Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households | | | | | | | | | |
| Name of municipal entity | | Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households | | | | | | | | | |
| Name of municipal entity | | Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households | | | | | | | | | |
| Name of municipal entity | | Refuse: Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households | | | | | | | | | |
| Services provided by 'external mechanisms' | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| | Ref. | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| Names of service providers | | Household service targets (000) Water: Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households | | | | | | | | | |
| Names of service providers | | Sanitation/sewerage: Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households | | | | | | | | | |
| Names of service providers | | Energy: Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households | | | | | | | | | |
| Names of service providers | | Refuse: Removed at least once a week <i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i> Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households | | | | | | | | | |
| Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided | | | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
| | Ref. | | Outcome | Outcome | Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| Electricity | | Location of households for each type of FBS | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) | | Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) | 370 140 | 387 000 | 700 410 | 1 151 478 | 1 151 478 | 1 151 478 | 2 676 000 | 4 320 000 | 5 292 000 |
| Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | 736 | 398 | 375 | 901 | 901 | 901 | 2 000 | 3 000 | 3 500 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|---|
| Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water | Ref. | Location of households for each type of FBS | | | | | | | | | |
| Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements | 358 773 736 | 359 100 398 | 625 144 375 | 939 995 901 | 939 995 901 | 939 995 901 | 2 188 800 2 000 | 3 445 200 3 000 | 4 215 960 3 500 | |
| Location of households for each type of FBS | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements | 35 877 736 | 35 910 398 | 62 514 375 | 94 000 901 | 94 000 901 | 94 000 901 | 218 880 2 000 | 344 520 3 000 | 421 596 3 500 | |
| Location of households for each type of FBS | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS | Ref. Location of households for each type of FBS Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Other (Rands) Number of HH receiving this type of FBS Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements | 323 670 736 | 319 905 398 | 564 114 375 | 848 201 901 | 848 201 901 | 848 201 901 | 1 975 200 2 000 | 3 107 880 3 000 | 3 803 520 3 500 | |

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.

2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services

3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality

4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province

5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality

6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations

7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group

8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling

9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire

13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

0 Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

| Description | MFMA section | Ref | 2019/20 | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | Current Year 2022/23 | | | | 2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|--------------|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2023/24 | Budget Year +1 2024/25 | Budget Year +2 2025/26 |
| Funding measures | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year beg - R'000 | 18(1)b | 1 | – | 6 454 | 7 221 | 112 074 | 112 074 | 112 074 | 112 074 | 109 912 | 114 221 | 112 448 |
| Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000 | 18(1)b | 2 | (176 405) | (142 280) | (273 038) | 216 941 | 216 941 | 216 941 | 216 941 | 22 157 | 31 205 | 136 737 |
| Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments | 18(1)b | 3 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000 | 18(1) | 4 | 83 325 | 56 408 | (142 910) | 41 904 | 41 904 | 41 904 | 41 904 | 41 609 | 36 332 | 35 682 |
| Service charge rev % change - macro CPI-X target exclusive | 18(1)a.(2) | 5 | N.A. | 3.0% | (3.6%) | 12.8% | (6.0%) | (6.0%) | (6.0%) | 2.7% | 4.2% | 4.4% |
| Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue | 18(1)a.(2) | 6 | 35.4% | 32.2% | 42.3% | 39.9% | 39.9% | 39.9% | 39.9% | 76.7% | 76.4% | 75.2% |
| Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue | 18(1)a.(2) | 7 | 31.9% | 6.4% | 108.2% | 34.8% | 34.8% | 34.8% | 34.8% | 33.6% | 31.5% | 28.9% |
| Capital payments % of capital expenditure | 18(1)c.19 | 8 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers) | 18(1)c | 9 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations | 18(1)a | 10 | | | | | | | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 11 | N.A. | 45.4% | (28.9%) | 55.5% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 19.7% | 5.3% | 8.1% |
| Long term receivables % change - incr(decr) | 18(1)a | 12 | N.A. | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment | 20(1)(vi) | 13 | 1.2% | 1.5% | 2.3% | 1.6% | 1.6% | 1.6% | 1.3% | 1.3% | 1.4% | 0.0% |
| Asset renewal % of capital budget | 20(1)(vi) | 14 | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| References | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Supporting indicators | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| % incr total service charges (incl prop rates) | 18(1)a | | 0.0% | 9.0% | 2.4% | 18.8% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 8.7% | 10.2% | 10.4% |
| % incr Property Tax | 18(1)a | | 0.0% | 4.6% | (5.6%) | 18.8% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 4.9% | 4.6% | 4.6% |
| % incr Service charges - Electricity | 18(1)a | | 0.0% | 14.1% | (1.3%) | 33.7% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 12.7% | 15.7% | 15.7% |
| % incr Service charges - Water | 18(1)a | | 0.0% | (0.1%) | 15.1% | 3.6% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 4.9% | 4.6% | 4.6% |
| % incr Service charges - Waste Water Management | 18(1)a | | 0.0% | 7.6% | 9.5% | 0.9% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 4.9% | 4.6% | 4.6% |
| % incr Service charges - Waste Management | 18(1)a | | 0.0% | 18.6% | 10.2% | 0.5% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 4.9% | 4.6% | 4.6% |
| % incr in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services | 18(1)a | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Total billable revenue | 18(1)a | | 145 062 | 158 170 | 161 955 | 192 474 | 192 474 | 192 474 | 192 474 | 209 154 | 230 403 | 254 455 |
| Service charges | | | 145 062 | 158 170 | 161 955 | 192 474 | 192 474 | 192 474 | 192 474 | 209 154 | 230 403 | 254 455 |
| Property rates | | | 31 694 | 33 150 | 31 294 | 37 171 | 37 171 | 37 171 | 37 171 | 38 992 | 40 786 | 42 662 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | | | 61 709 | 70 428 | 69 540 | 92 946 | 92 946 | 92 946 | 92 946 | 104 750 | 121 196 | 140 224 |
| Service charges - water revenue | | | 23 183 | 23 150 | 26 643 | 27 610 | 27 610 | 27 610 | 27 610 | 28 963 | 30 295 | 31 689 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | | | 21 257 | 22 882 | 25 047 | 25 270 | 25 270 | 25 270 | 25 270 | 26 508 | 27 728 | 29 003 |
| Service charges - refuse removal | | | 7 219 | 8 560 | 9 431 | 9 477 | 9 477 | 9 477 | 9 477 | 9 941 | 10 399 | 10 877 |
| Agency services | | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding | | | 5 964 | 5 630 | 35 922 | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Cash receipts from ratepayers | 18(1)a | | 124 196 | 118 700 | 156 015 | 172 615 | 172 615 | 172 615 | 172 615 | 169 792 | 185 902 | 201 488 |
| Ratepayer & Other revenue | 18(1)a | | 351 219 | 369 174 | 368 837 | 432 469 | 432 469 | 432 469 | 432 469 | 221 451 | 243 265 | 267 907 |
| Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current) | | | N/A | 89 059 | (82 340) | 112 550 | – | – | – | 62 253 | 20 063 | 32 306 |
| Operating and Capital Grant Revenue | 18(1)a | | 182 578 | 154 364 | 143 302 | 140 729 | 140 729 | 140 729 | 140 729 | 145 920 | 145 257 | 148 199 |
| Capital expenditure - total | 20(1)(vi) | | 90 754 | 202 523 | 116 234 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 36 500 | 34 410 | 31 503 | 32 038 |
| Capital expenditure - renewal | 20(1)(vi) | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Supporting benchmarks | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Growth guideline maximum | | | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% | 6.0% |
| CPI guideline | | | 4.3% | 3.9% | 4.6% | 5.0% | 5.0% | 5.0% | 5.0% | 5.4% | 5.6% | 5.4% |
| DoRA operating grants total MFY | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DoRA capital grants total MFY | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial operating grants | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Provincial capital grants | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| District Municipality grants | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DoRA operating | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| List operating grants | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – |
| DoRA capital | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| List capital grants | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | |

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

| Description | ### | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| Valuation: | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Date of valuation: | | 80170 | 80170 | 80170 | 80170 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Financial year valuation used | | 2020 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N) | 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| No. of assistant valuers (FTE) | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| No. of data collectors (FTE) | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| No. of internal valuers (FTE) | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| No. of external valuers (FTE) | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| No. of additional valuers (FTE) | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N) | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| No. of properties | 5 | 10335 | 10467 | 10467 | 10467 | 10467 | 10467 | 10467 | 10467 | 10467 |
| No. of sectional title values | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| No. of objections by rate payers | | 30 | 30 | 30 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| No. of appeals by rate payers | | 19 | 19 | 19 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| No. of successful objections | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Supplementary valuation | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Public service infrastructure value (Rm) | 5 | 57541270 | 57541270 | 57541270 | 57541270 | 57541270 | 57541270 | 57541270 | 57541270 | 57541270 |
| Municipality owned property value (Rm) | | 140394800 | 140394800 | 140394800 | 140394800 | 140394800 | 140394800 | 140394800 | 140394800 | 140394800 |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | 17262381 | 17262381 | 17262381 | 17262381 | 17262381 | 17262381 | 17262381 | 17262381 | 17262381 |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | 103400100 | 103400100 | 103400100 | 103400100 | 103400100 | 103400100 | 103400100 | 103400100 | 103400100 |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | 37300000 | 37300000 | 37300000 | 37300000 | 37300000 | 37300000 | 37300000 | 37300000 | 37300000 |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total valuation reductions: | | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 | 158 |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total land value (Rm) | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total market value (Rm) | 5 | 4357317270 | 4380569270 | 4373666270 | 4393117270 | 4393117270 | 4393117270 | 4393117270 | 4393117270 | 4393117270 |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N) | 5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Differential rates used? (Y/N) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Special rating area used? (Y/N) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N) | | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Fixed amount minimum value (R'000) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Rate revenue: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000) | 6 | 33115 | 33417 | 35300 | 37171 | 37171 | 37171 | 38992 | 40786 | 42662 |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | 6 | 31693 | 33150 | 31293 | 31547 | 31547 | 31547 | 27294 | 28550 | 29863 |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | | 65 | 65 | 65 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

| Description | ### | Business and commercial properties | Industrial properties | Mining properties | Residential properties | Agricultural properties | Public benefit organisations | Public service purpose properties | Public service infrastructure properties | Vacant land | Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only) | Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only) |
|---|--------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Current Year 2023/24 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of properties | | 7 754 | 13 | 219 | 1 446 | 12 | 955 | 287 | 2 | - | - | - |
| No. of sectional title property values | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of objections by rate-payers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of successful objections | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Years since last valuation (select) | >5 | >5 | >5 | >5 | >5 | >5 | >5 | >5 | >5 | >5 | >5 | >5 |
| Frequency of valuation (select) | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 |
| Method of valuation used (select) | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market | Market |
| Base of valuation (select) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | 17 262 381 | 17 262 381 | 17 262 381 | 17 262 381 | 17 262 381 | 17 262 381 | 17 262 381 | 17 262 381 | 17 262 381 | 17 262 381 | 17 262 381 |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | 103 400 100 | 103 400 100 | 103 400 100 | 103 400 100 | 103 400 100 | 103 400 100 | 103 400 100 | 103 400 100 | 103 400 100 | 103 400 100 | 103 400 100 |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | 37 300 000 | 37 300 000 | 37 300 000 | 37 300 000 | 37 300 000 | 37 300 000 | 37 300 000 | 37 300 000 | 37 300 000 | 37 300 000 | 37 300 000 |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total land value (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total market value (Rm) | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Average rate | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rate revenue budget (R'000) | | 38 992 | 38 992 | 38 992 | 38 992 | 38 992 | 38 992 | 38 992 | 38 992 | 38 992 | 38 992 | 38 992 |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | | 27 294 | 27 294 | 27 294 | 27 294 | 27 294 | 27 294 | 27 294 | 27 294 | 27 294 | 27 294 | 27 294 |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | 4 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

References

- 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
- 2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
- 3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
- 4. Include arrears collections
- 5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. *Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.*

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

| Description | ### | Business and commercial properties | Industrial properties | Mining properties | Residential properties | Agricultural properties | Public benefit organisations | Public service purpose properties | Public service infrastructure properties | Vacant land | Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only) | Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only) |
|--|-----|------------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|-------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No. of properties | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of sectional title property values | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of supplementary valuations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Supplementary valuation (Rm) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of valuation roll amendments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of objections by rate-payers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of successful objections | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| No. of successful objections > 10% | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Estimated no. of properties not valued | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Years since last valuation (select) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Frequency of valuation (select) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Method of valuation used (select) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Base of valuation (select) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Phasing-in properties s21 (number) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Combination of rating types used? (Y/N) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Flat rate used? (Y/N) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate? | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Valuation reductions-other (Rm) | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total valuation reductions: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total value used for rating (Rm) | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total land value (Rm) | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total value of improvements (Rm) | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total market value (Rm) | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rating: | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Average rate | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rate revenue budget (R '000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Expected cash collection rate (%) | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Special rating areas (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000) | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

References

- 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
- 2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
- 3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
- 4. Include arrears collections
- 5. In favour of the rate-payer
- 6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

| Description | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| Property rates <i>(rate in the Rand)</i> | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Residential properties | | | 0.90 | 0.90 | 0.90 | 1.04 | 1.09 | 1.14 | 1.19 |
| Residential properties - vacant land | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Formal/informal settlements | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Small holdings | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Farm properties - used | | | 0.22 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.02 |
| Farm properties - not used | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Industrial properties | | | 0.22 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.02 |
| Business and commercial properties | | | 0.22 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 |
| Communal land - residential | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Communal land - small holdings | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Communal land - farm property | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Communal land - business and commercial | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Communal land - other | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| State-owned properties | | | 0.22 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 |
| Municipal properties | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public service infrastructure | | | 0.22 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 | 0.02 |
| Privately owned towns serviced by the owner | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| State trust land | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Restitution and redistribution properties | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Protected areas | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| National monuments properties | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Property rates by usage | | | | | | | | | |
| Business and commercial properties | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Industrial properties | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mining properties | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Residential properties | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Agricultural properties | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public benefit organisations | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public service purpose properties | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public service infrastructure properties | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vacant land | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only) | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only) | | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| Residential properties | | | | | | | | | |
| R15 000 threshold rebate | | | | | | | | | |
| General residential rebate | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Indigent rebate or exemption | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Temporary relief rebate or exemption | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other rebates or exemptions | 2 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Water tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i> | | | 56.14 | 58.89 | 61.72 | 64.99 | 68.17 | 71.31 | 74.59 |
| Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i> | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i> | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Water usage - life line tariff | | (describe structure) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Water usage - Block 1 <i>(c/kl)</i> | | (fill in thresholds) | 13 | 14 | 14.45 | 15.21 | 15.96 | 16.69 | 17.46 |
| Water usage - Block 2 <i>(c/kl)</i> | | (fill in thresholds) | 14 | 14 | 15.17 | 15.98 | 16.76 | 17.53 | 18.34 |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|----------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) | (fill in thresholds) | 15 | 15 | 15.98 | 16.83 | 17.65 | 18.46 | 19.31 |
| Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl) | (fill in thresholds) | 16 | 17 | 18 | 18.95 | 19.88 | 20.79 | 21.75 |
| Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl) | (fill in thresholds) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl) | (fill in thresholds) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other | | 17 | 17 | 18.31 | 19.28 | 20.22 | 21.15 | 22.12 |
| Waste water tariffs | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) | | 103.85 | 108.94 | 114.17 | 120.22 | 126.11 | 131.91 | 137.98 |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl) | | 9.47 | 9.93 | 10.41 | 10.96 | 11.5 | 12.03 | 12.58 |
| Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl) | (fill in structure) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl) | (fill in structure) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl) | (fill in structure) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl) | | (fill in structure) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other | 2 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Electricity tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month) | | | 188.56 | 216.07 | 232.21 | 267.27 | 301.22 | 348.51 | 403.23 |
| Service point - vacant land (Rands/month) | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| FBE | | (how is this targeted?) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Life-line tariff - meter | | (describe structure) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Life-line tariff - prepaid | | (describe structure) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh) | | | 1.61 | 1.84 | 1.98 | 2.28 | 2.57 | 2.97 | 3.44 |
| Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh) | | | 1.61 | 1.84 | 1.98 | 2.28 | 2.57 | 2.97 | 3.44 |
| Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) | | (fill in thresholds) | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Other | 2 | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Waste management tariffs | | | | | | | | | |
| Domestic | | | | | | | | | |
| Street cleaning charge | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Basic charge/fixed fee | | | 67.77 | 71.09 | 74.5 | 78.45 | 82.3 | 86.09 | 90.05 |
| 80l bin - once a week | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 250l bin - once a week | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

2.Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

| Description | Ref | Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|---|---------|---------|---------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | | | | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands) <i>[Insert lines as applicable]</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i> | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| Waste water tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i> | | | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in structure) | | | | | | | |
| Electricity tariffs <i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i> | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | (fill in thresholds) | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

| Description | ### | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|---------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 % incr. | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| Rand/cent | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range' | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Electricity: Consumption | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Water: Basic levy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Water: Consumption | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Sanitation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Refuse removal | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT on Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Total large household bill: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| % increase/-decrease | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range' | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Electricity: Consumption | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Water: Basic levy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Water: Consumption | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Sanitation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Refuse removal | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT on Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Total small household bill: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| % increase/-decrease | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Rates and services charges: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Electricity: Basic levy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Electricity: Consumption | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Water: Basic levy | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Water: Consumption | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Sanitation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Refuse removal | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT on Services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 0.00% | - | - | - |
| Total small household bill: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| % increase/-decrease | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

| Investment type | Ref | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Securities - National Government | | | | | | | | | | |
| Listed Corporate Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Bank | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipality sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Securities - National Government | | | | | | | | | | |
| Listed Corporate Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Bank | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners | | | | | | | | | | |
| Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptance Certificates | | | | | | | | | | |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repurchase Agreements - Banks | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities sub-total | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Consolidated total: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

| Investments by Maturity | Ref | Period of Investment | Type of Investment | Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No) | Variable or Fixed interest rate | Interest Rate ^a | Commission Paid (Rands) | Commission Recipient | Expiry date of investment | Opening balance | Interest to be realised | Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4) | Investment Top Up | Closing Balance |
|-------------------------------------|-----|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| Name of institution & investment ID | 1 | Yrs/Months | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Municipality sub-total | | | | | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Entities sub-total | | | | | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |
| TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST | 1 | | | | | | | | | - | | - | - | - |

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

| Borrowing - Categorised by type | Ref | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annuity and Bullet Loans | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Leases | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Securities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annuity and Bullet Loans | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Leases | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Securities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Borrowing | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent municipality | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Leases | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Securities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Municipality sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Local registered stock | | | | | | | | | | |
| Instalment Credit | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Leases | | | | | | | | | | |
| PPP liabilities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Marketable Bonds | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bankers Acceptances | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial derivatives | | | | | | | | | | |
| Other Securities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities sub-total | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Unspent Borrowing | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| check borrowing balance | #REF! | #REF! | #REF! | #REF! | #REF! | #REF! | #REF! | #REF! | #REF! |
|-------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

| Description | ### | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| RECEIPTS: | 1, 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | (88 402) | (75 586) | (84 266) | 4 006 | 4 006 | (96 653) | (75 811) | (84 717) | (85 545) |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant | | – | 668 | 794 | 1 156 | 1 156 | 520 | 1 285 | – | – |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | | – | 2 800 | 2 800 | 2 850 | 2 850 | 2 850 | 2 800 | 2 800 | 2 800 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | | – | – | – | 100 018 | 100 018 | – | 26 218 | 22 066 | 23 645 |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant | | 2 700 | 3 000 | 4 000 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Equitable Share | | (91 101) | (82 054) | (91 860) | (100 018) | (100 018) | (100 023) | (106 114) | (109 583) | (111 990) |

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

| Description | ### | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| EXPENDITURE: | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government: | | 91 076 | 88 515 | 99 454 | 204 042 | 204 042 | 100 023 | 110 199 | 112 383 | 114 790 |
| Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant | | – | 668 | 794 | 1 156 | 1 156 | – | 1 285 | – | – |
| Local Government Financial Management Grant | | – | 2 800 | 2 800 | 2 850 | 2 850 | – | 2 800 | 2 800 | 2 800 |
| Municipal Infrastructure Grant | | – | – | – | 100 018 | 100 018 | – | – | – | – |
| Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant | | (25) | 2 994 | 4 000 | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Equitable Share | | 91 101 | 82 054 | 91 860 | 100 018 | 100 018 | 100 023 | 106 114 | 109 583 | 111 990 |
| Provincial Government: | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

| Description | Ref | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| Operating transfers and grants: | 1,3 | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | (52) | (2 724) | – | – | – | – | – | 79 896 | 167 413 |
| Current year receipts | | (88 402) | (75 586) | (84 266) | 4 006 | 4 006 | (96 653) | (75 811) | (84 717) | (85 545) |
| Repayment of grants | | | | | | | | | | |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 91 076 | 88 515 | 99 454 | 204 042 | 204 042 | 100 023 | 110 199 | 112 383 | 114 790 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | (179 529) | (166 825) | (183 720) | (200 036) | (200 036) | (196 676) | (186 010) | (117 204) | (32 922) |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Current year receipts | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Current year receipts | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Current year receipts | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total operating transfers and grants revenue | | 91 076 | 88 515 | 99 454 | 204 042 | 204 042 | 100 023 | 110 199 | 112 383 | 114 790 |
| Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | (179 529) | (166 825) | (183 720) | (200 036) | (200 036) | (196 676) | (186 010) | (117 204) | (32 922) |
| Capital transfers and grants: | 1,3 | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | 0 | 2 724 | 25 | – | – | (5 725) | (106 114) | (70 393) | (37 519) |
| Current year receipts | | 89 487 | 63 714 | 44 693 | 36 705 | 36 705 | 26 753 | – | – | – |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | 87 132 | 59 952 | 38 943 | 36 705 | 36 705 | – | 35 721 | 32 874 | 33 409 |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | 2 355 | 6 486 | 5 775 | – | – | 21 028 | (141 835) | (103 267) | (70 928) |
| Provincial Government: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Current year receipts | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| District Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Current year receipts | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Other grant providers: | | | | | | | | | | |
| Balance unspent at beginning of the year | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | (9 503) | (20 311) |
| Current year receipts | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 9 503 | 10 808 | 9 764 |
| Conditions met - transferred to revenue | | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – | – |
| Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities | | – | – | – | – | – | – | 9 503 | 1 305 | (10 547) |
| Total capital transfers and grants revenue | | 87 132 | 59 952 | 38 943 | 36 705 | 36 705 | – | 35 721 | 32 874 | 33 409 |
| Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM | 2 | 2 355 | 6 486 | 5 775 | – | – | 21 028 | (132 332) | (101 962) | (81 475) |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE | | 178 208 | 148 467 | 138 397 | 240 747 | 240 747 | 100 023 | 145 920 | 145 257 | 148 199 |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM | | (177 174) | (160 339) | (177 945) | (200 036) | (200 036) | (175 648) | (318 342) | (219 166) | (114 397) |

References

- 1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
- 2. CTBM = conditions to be met
- 3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

| Description | Ref | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Pre-audit outcome | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i> | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i> | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i> | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Transfers to Organisations <i>Insert description</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Organisations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i> | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities <i>Insert description</i> | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms <i>Insert description</i> | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems' | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State <i>Insert description</i> | 3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-Cash Grants to Organisations <i>Insert description</i> | 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Groups of Individuals <i>Insert description</i> | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals: | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)

4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)

5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)

6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

| Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration | ### | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other) | 1 | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 4 676 | 4 704 | 5 285 | 5 226 | 5 226 | 5 226 | 5 492 | 5 793 | 6 006 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | - | - | - | 274 | 274 | 274 | 286 | 300 | 314 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | - | - | - | 284 | 284 | 284 | 298 | 312 | 326 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | | - | 301 | 106 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cellphone Allowance | | - | 371 | 265 | 495 | 495 | 495 | 518 | 543 | 567 |
| Housing Allowances | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | | 740 | 40 | 40 | 168 | 168 | 168 | 176 | 133 | 193 |
| Sub Total - Councillors | | 5 415 | 5 416 | 5 696 | 6 448 | 6 448 | 6 448 | 6 770 | 7 081 | 7 407 |
| % increase | 4 | | 0.0% | 5.2% | 13.2% | - | - | 5.0% | 4.6% | 4.6% |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | - | - | - | 4 528 | 4 528 | 4 528 | 4 978 | 5 207 | 5 446 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | - | - | - | 629 | 629 | 629 | 692 | 724 | 757 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | - | - | - | 158 | 158 | 158 | 174 | 182 | 190 |
| Overtime | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Performance Bonus | | - | - | - | 105 | 105 | 105 | 116 | 121 | 127 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | - | - | - | 211 | 211 | 211 | 232 | 242 | 253 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | - | - | - | 174 | 174 | 174 | 191 | 200 | 209 |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | - | - | - | 158 | 158 | 158 | 174 | 182 | 190 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long service awards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entertainment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Scarcity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Acting and post related allowance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| In kind benefits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality | | - | - | - | 5 963 | 5 963 | 5 963 | 6 555 | 6 857 | 7 172 |
| % increase | 4 | | - | - | - | - | - | 9.9% | 4.6% | 4.6% |
| Other Municipal Staff | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | 43 054 | 42 658 | 45 115 | 38 302 | 38 302 | 38 302 | 42 107 | 44 044 | 46 070 |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | 8 560 | 8 382 | 9 310 | 9 751 | 9 751 | 9 751 | 10 720 | 11 213 | 11 728 |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | 2 982 | 3 126 | 3 635 | 2 180 | 2 180 | 2 180 | 2 397 | 2 507 | 2 622 |
| Overtime | | 5 018 | 6 216 | 8 039 | 5 054 | 5 054 | 5 054 | 5 557 | 5 812 | 6 080 |
| Performance Bonus | | 2 744 | 2 747 | 3 071 | 4 012 | 4 012 | 4 012 | 4 411 | 4 613 | 4 826 |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | 1 665 | 1 274 | 1 444 | 2 843 | 2 843 | 2 843 | 3 126 | 3 269 | 3 420 |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | 624 | 0 | (8) | 1 707 | 1 707 | 1 707 | 1 877 | 1 963 | 2 053 |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | 503 | 353 | 391 | 126 | 126 | 126 | 139 | 145 | 152 |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | 486 | 630 | 705 | 932 | 932 | 932 | 1 025 | 1 072 | 1 122 |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | 560 | 1 045 | 1 510 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long service awards | | 391 | 322 | 44 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | 1 947 | 1 543 | 2 429 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entertainment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Scarcity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Acting and post related allowance | | 433 | 826 | 851 | 1 053 | 1 053 | 1 053 | 3 670 | 3 839 | 4 015 |
| In kind benefits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff | | 68 966 | 69 120 | 76 535 | 65 961 | 65 961 | 65 961 | 75 027 | 78 479 | 82 088 |
| % increase | 4 | | 0.2% | 10.7% | (13.8%) | - | - | 13.7% | 4.6% | 4.6% |
| Total Parent Municipality | | 74 382 | 74 536 | 82 231 | 78 371 | 78 371 | 78 371 | 88 352 | 92 417 | 96 666 |
| | | | 0.2% | 10.3% | (4.7%) | - | - | 12.7% | 4.6% | 4.6% |
| Board Members of Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Overtime | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Performance Bonus | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Board Fees | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long service awards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entertainment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Scarcity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Acting and post related allowance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| In kind benefits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Board Members of Entities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| % increase | 4 | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
|------------|---|--|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Senior Managers of Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Overtime | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Performance Bonus | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long service awards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entertainment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Scarcity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Acting and post related allowance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| In kind benefits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| % increase | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Staff of Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Basic Salaries and Wages | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pension and UIF Contributions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Medical Aid Contributions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Overtime | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Performance Bonus | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Motor Vehicle Allowance | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cellphone Allowance | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing Allowances | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other benefits and allowances | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Payments in lieu of leave | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Long service awards | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Post-retirement benefit obligations | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entertainment | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Scarcity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Acting and post related allowance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| In kind benefits | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| % increase | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Municipal Entities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS | | 74 382 | 74 536 | 82 231 | 78 371 | 78 371 | 78 371 | 88 352 | 92 417 | 96 666 |
| % increase | 4 | | 0.2% | 10.3% | (4.7%) | - | - | 12.7% | 4.6% | 4.6% |
| TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF | 5,7 | 68 966 | 69 120 | 76 535 | 71 924 | 71 924 | 71 924 | 81 582 | 85 335 | 89 260 |

| Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1. | Ref | No. | Salary | Contributions | Allowances | Performance Bonuses | In-kind benefits | Total Package |
|--|------------|------------|---------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
| Rand per annum | | | | 1. | | | | 2. |
| Councillors | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Speaker | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chief Whip | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Executive Mayor | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Deputy Executive Mayor | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Executive Committee | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total for all other councillors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Councillors | 8 | - | - | - | - | | | - |
| Senior Managers of the Municipality | 5 | | | | | | | |
| Municipal Manager (MM) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Chief Finance Officer | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| List of each official with packages >= senior manager | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Senior Managers of the Municipality | 8,10 | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| A Heading for Each Entity | 6,7 | | | | | | | |
| List each member of board by designation | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| | | | | | | | | - |
| Total for municipal entities | 8,10 | - | - | - | - | - | | - |
| | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | | - |

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

| Summary of Personnel Numbers | | 2022/23 | | | Current Year 2023/24 | | | Budget Year 2024/25 | | |
|---|-------|-----------|---------------------|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| Number | ### | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees | Positions | Permanent employees | Contract employees |
| Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities | | | | | | | | | | |
| Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Board Members of municipal entities | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal employees | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Manager and Senior Managers | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Managers | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Professionals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Finance</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Spatial/town planning</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Information Technology</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Roads</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Electricity</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Water</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Sanitation</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Refuse</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Other</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Technicians | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Finance</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Spatial/town planning</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Information Technology</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Roads</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Electricity</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Water</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Sanitation</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Refuse</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Other</i> | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clerks (Clerical and administrative) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service and sales workers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Skilled agricultural and fishery workers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Craft and related trades | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Plant and Machine Operators | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Elementary Occupations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| % increase | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total municipal employees headcount | 6, 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance personnel headcount | 8, 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Human Resources personnel headcount | 8, 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

| Description | ### | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Exchange Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - Electricity | | 8 729 | 8 729 | 8 729 | 8 729 | 8 729 | 8 729 | 8 729 | 8 729 | 8 729 | 8 729 | 8 729 | 8 729 | 104 750 | 121 196 | 140 224 |
| Service charges - Water | | 2 414 | 2 414 | 2 414 | 2 414 | 2 414 | 2 414 | 2 414 | 2 414 | 2 414 | 2 414 | 2 414 | 2 414 | 28 963 | 30 295 | 31 689 |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management | | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 26 508 | 27 728 | 29 003 |
| Service charges - Waste Management | | 828 | 828 | 828 | 828 | 828 | 828 | 828 | 828 | 828 | 828 | 828 | 828 | 9 941 | 10 399 | 10 877 |
| Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services | | 283 | 283 | 283 | 283 | 283 | 283 | 283 | 283 | 283 | 283 | 283 | 283 | 3 396 | 3 552 | 3 715 |
| Agency services | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Interest | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Interest earned from Receivables | | 3 960 | 3 960 | 3 960 | 3 960 | 3 960 | 3 960 | 3 960 | 3 960 | 3 960 | 3 960 | 3 960 | 3 960 | 47 522 | 49 708 | 51 994 |
| Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets | | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 376 | 393 | 411 |
| Dividends | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Rent on Land | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Rental from Fixed Assets | | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 29 | 348 | 364 | 381 |
| Licence and permits | | 724 | 724 | 724 | 724 | 724 | 724 | 724 | 724 | 724 | 724 | 724 | 724 | 8 683 | 9 082 | 9 500 |
| Operational Revenue | | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 4 | 50 | 53 | 55 |
| Non-Exchange Revenue | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | 3 249 | 3 249 | 3 249 | 3 249 | 3 249 | 3 249 | 3 249 | 3 249 | 3 249 | 3 249 | 3 249 | 3 249 | 38 992 | 40 786 | 42 662 |
| Surcharges and Taxes | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 | 167 | 174 | 182 |
| Licences or permits | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational | | 9 183 | 9 183 | 9 183 | 9 183 | 9 183 | 9 183 | 9 183 | 9 183 | 9 183 | 9 183 | 9 183 | 9 183 | 110 199 | 112 383 | 114 790 |
| Interest | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Fuel Levy | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Operational Revenue | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Gains on disposal of Assets | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Other Gains | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Discontinued Operations | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribu | | 31 658 | 31 658 | 31 658 | 31 658 | 31 658 | 31 658 | 31 658 | 31 658 | 31 658 | 31 658 | 31 658 | 31 658 | 379 895 | 406 112 | 435 483 |
| Expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | | 6 799 | 6 799 | 6 799 | 6 799 | 6 799 | 6 799 | 6 799 | 6 799 | 6 799 | 6 799 | 6 799 | 6 799 | 81 582 | 85 335 | 89 260 |
| Remuneration of councillors | | 564 | 564 | 564 | 564 | 564 | 564 | 564 | 564 | 564 | 564 | 564 | 564 | 6 770 | 7 081 | 7 407 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | | 9 342 | 9 342 | 9 342 | 9 342 | 9 342 | 9 342 | 9 342 | 9 342 | 9 342 | 9 342 | 9 342 | 9 342 | 112 106 | 129 707 | 150 071 |
| Inventory consumed | | 1 094 | 1 094 | 1 094 | 1 094 | 1 094 | 1 094 | 1 094 | 1 094 | 1 094 | 1 094 | 1 094 | 1 094 | 13 132 | 13 736 | 14 368 |
| Debt impairment | | 5 858 | 5 858 | 5 858 | 5 858 | 5 858 | 5 858 | 5 858 | 5 858 | 5 858 | 5 858 | 5 858 | 5 858 | 70 295 | 72 529 | 73 502 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | | 1 761 | 1 761 | 1 761 | 1 761 | 1 761 | 1 761 | 1 761 | 1 761 | 1 761 | 1 761 | 1 761 | 1 761 | 21 127 | 22 099 | 23 115 |
| Interest | | 787 | 787 | 787 | 787 | 787 | 787 | 787 | 787 | 787 | 787 | 787 | 787 | 9 439 | 9 873 | 10 327 |
| Contracted services | | 3 379 | 3 379 | 3 379 | 3 379 | 3 379 | 3 379 | 3 379 | 3 379 | 3 379 | 3 379 | 3 379 | 3 379 | 40 549 | 42 414 | 44 365 |
| Transfers and subsidies | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Irrecoverable debts written off | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Operational costs | | 1 584 | 1 584 | 1 584 | 1 584 | 1 584 | 1 584 | 1 584 | 1 584 | 1 584 | 1 584 | 1 584 | 1 584 | 19 007 | 19 881 | 20 796 |
| Losses on disposal of Assets | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Other Losses | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Total Expenditure | | 31 167 | 31 167 | 31 167 | 31 167 | 31 167 | 31 167 | 31 167 | 31 167 | 31 167 | 31 167 | 31 167 | 31 167 | 374 008 | 402 654 | 433 210 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | 491 | 491 | 491 | 491 | 491 | 491 | 491 | 491 | 491 | 491 | 491 | 491 | 5 888 | 3 458 | 2 273 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | | 2 977 | 2 977 | 2 977 | 2 977 | 2 977 | 2 977 | 2 977 | 2 977 | 2 977 | 2 977 | 2 977 | 2 977 | 35 721 | 32 874 | 33 409 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 41 609 | 36 332 | 35 682 |
| Income Tax | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax | | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 41 609 | 36 332 | 35 682 |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality | | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 41 609 | 36 332 | 35 682 |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions | | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | 1 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 41 609 | 36 332 | 35 682 |

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description | ### | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|---------------------|--------|--------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue by Vote | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | | 9 064 | 9 064 | 9 064 | 9 064 | 9 064 | 9 064 | 9 064 | 9 064 | 9 064 | 9 064 | 9 064 | 9 064 | 108 769 | 112 360 | 114 896 |
| Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION | | 7 554 | 7 554 | 7 554 | 7 554 | 7 554 | 7 554 | 7 554 | 7 554 | 7 554 | 7 554 | 7 554 | 7 554 | 90 644 | 94 684 | 98 911 |
| Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY | | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 527 | 551 | 576 |
| Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING | | 2 186 | 2 186 | 2 186 | 2 186 | 2 186 | 2 186 | 2 186 | 2 186 | 2 186 | 2 186 | 2 186 | 2 186 | 26 235 | 22 084 | 23 664 |
| Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - ROADS | | 780 | 780 | 780 | 780 | 780 | 780 | 780 | 780 | 780 | 780 | 780 | 780 | 9 365 | 9 795 | 10 245 |
| Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT | | 936 | 936 | 936 | 936 | 936 | 936 | 936 | 936 | 936 | 936 | 936 | 936 | 11 226 | 10 399 | 10 877 |
| Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT | | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 26 508 | 27 728 | 29 003 |
| Vote 10 - WATER | | 2 414 | 2 414 | 2 414 | 2 414 | 2 414 | 2 414 | 2 414 | 2 414 | 2 414 | 2 414 | 2 414 | 2 414 | 28 963 | 30 295 | 31 689 |
| Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY | | 9 448 | 9 448 | 9 448 | 9 448 | 9 448 | 9 448 | 9 448 | 9 448 | 9 448 | 9 448 | 9 448 | 9 448 | 113 378 | 131 090 | 149 031 |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue by Vote | | 34 635 | 34 635 | 34 635 | 34 635 | 34 635 | 34 635 | 34 635 | 34 635 | 34 635 | 34 635 | 34 635 | 34 635 | 415 616 | 438 986 | 468 892 |
| Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | | 1 597 | 1 597 | 1 597 | 1 597 | 1 597 | 1 597 | 1 597 | 1 597 | 1 597 | 1 597 | 1 597 | 1 597 | 19 167 | 20 022 | 20 916 |
| Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION | | 11 952 | 11 952 | 11 952 | 11 952 | 11 952 | 11 952 | 11 952 | 11 952 | 11 952 | 11 952 | 11 952 | 11 952 | 143 424 | 149 009 | 153 485 |
| Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY | | 2 025 | 2 025 | 2 025 | 2 025 | 2 025 | 2 025 | 2 025 | 2 025 | 2 025 | 2 025 | 2 025 | 2 025 | 24 295 | 25 157 | 26 478 |
| Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING | | 1 053 | 1 053 | 1 053 | 1 053 | 1 053 | 1 053 | 1 053 | 1 053 | 1 053 | 1 053 | 1 053 | 1 053 | 12 641 | 13 166 | 13 831 |
| Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION | | 139 | 139 | 139 | 139 | 139 | 139 | 139 | 139 | 139 | 139 | 139 | 139 | 1 668 | 1 744 | 1 825 |
| Vote 6 - ROADS | | 1 020 | 1 020 | 1 020 | 1 020 | 1 020 | 1 020 | 1 020 | 1 020 | 1 020 | 1 020 | 1 020 | 1 020 | 12 240 | 13 237 | 13 749 |
| Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY | | 447 | 447 | 447 | 447 | 447 | 447 | 447 | 447 | 447 | 447 | 447 | 447 | 5 360 | 5 606 | 5 870 |
| Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT | | 962 | 962 | 962 | 962 | 962 | 962 | 962 | 962 | 962 | 962 | 962 | 962 | 11 546 | 12 081 | 12 636 |
| Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT | | 651 | 651 | 651 | 651 | 651 | 651 | 651 | 651 | 651 | 651 | 651 | 651 | 7 811 | 8 083 | 8 362 |
| Vote 10 - WATER | | 960 | 960 | 960 | 960 | 960 | 960 | 960 | 960 | 960 | 960 | 960 | 960 | 11 515 | 11 714 | 12 598 |
| Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY | | 10 362 | 10 362 | 10 362 | 10 362 | 10 362 | 10 362 | 10 362 | 10 362 | 10 362 | 10 362 | 10 362 | 10 362 | 124 341 | 142 836 | 163 458 |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure by Vote | | 31 167 | 31 167 | 31 167 | 31 167 | 31 167 | 31 167 | 31 167 | 31 167 | 31 167 | 31 167 | 31 167 | 31 167 | 374 008 | 402 654 | 433 210 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 41 609 | 36 332 | 35 682 |
| Income Tax | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 41 609 | 36 332 | 35 682 |

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

| Description | ### | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|---------------------|--------|--------|---------|----------|----------|---------|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| Revenue - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 16 618 | 16 618 | 16 618 | 16 618 | 16 618 | 16 618 | 16 618 | 16 618 | 16 618 | 16 618 | 16 618 | 16 618 | 199 413 | 207 044 | 213 807 |
| Executive and council | | 9 064 | 9 064 | 9 064 | 9 064 | 9 064 | 9 064 | 9 064 | 9 064 | 9 064 | 9 064 | 9 064 | 9 064 | 108 769 | 112 360 | 114 896 |
| Finance and administration | | 7 554 | 7 554 | 7 554 | 7 554 | 7 554 | 7 554 | 7 554 | 7 554 | 7 554 | 7 554 | 7 554 | 7 554 | 90 644 | 94 684 | 98 911 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | 824 | 824 | 824 | 824 | 824 | 824 | 824 | 824 | 824 | 824 | 824 | 824 | 9 892 | 10 346 | 10 821 |
| Community and social services | | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 44 | 527 | 551 | 576 |
| Sport and recreation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public safety | | 780 | 780 | 780 | 780 | 780 | 780 | 780 | 780 | 780 | 780 | 780 | 780 | 9 365 | 9 795 | 10 245 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 2 186 | 2 186 | 2 186 | 2 186 | 2 186 | 2 186 | 2 186 | 2 186 | 2 186 | 2 186 | 2 186 | 2 186 | 26 235 | 22 084 | 23 664 |
| Planning and development | | 2 186 | 2 186 | 2 186 | 2 186 | 2 186 | 2 186 | 2 186 | 2 186 | 2 186 | 2 186 | 2 186 | 2 186 | 26 235 | 22 084 | 23 664 |
| Road transport | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 15 006 | 15 006 | 15 006 | 15 006 | 15 006 | 15 006 | 15 006 | 15 006 | 15 006 | 15 006 | 15 006 | 15 006 | 180 076 | 199 512 | 220 600 |
| Energy sources | | 9 448 | 9 448 | 9 448 | 9 448 | 9 448 | 9 448 | 9 448 | 9 448 | 9 448 | 9 448 | 9 448 | 9 448 | 113 378 | 131 090 | 149 031 |
| Water management | | 2 414 | 2 414 | 2 414 | 2 414 | 2 414 | 2 414 | 2 414 | 2 414 | 2 414 | 2 414 | 2 414 | 2 414 | 28 963 | 30 295 | 31 689 |
| Waste water management | | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 2 209 | 26 508 | 27 728 | 29 003 |
| Waste management | | 936 | 936 | 936 | 936 | 936 | 936 | 936 | 936 | 936 | 936 | 936 | 936 | 11 226 | 10 399 | 10 877 |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | | 34 635 | 34 635 | 34 635 | 34 635 | 34 635 | 34 635 | 34 635 | 34 635 | 34 635 | 34 635 | 34 635 | 34 635 | 415 616 | 438 986 | 468 892 |
| Expenditure - Functional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | 13 549 | 13 549 | 13 549 | 13 549 | 13 549 | 13 549 | 13 549 | 13 549 | 13 549 | 13 549 | 13 549 | 13 549 | 162 591 | 169 031 | 174 401 |
| Executive and council | | 1 597 | 1 597 | 1 597 | 1 597 | 1 597 | 1 597 | 1 597 | 1 597 | 1 597 | 1 597 | 1 597 | 1 597 | 19 167 | 20 022 | 20 916 |
| Finance and administration | | 11 952 | 11 952 | 11 952 | 11 952 | 11 952 | 11 952 | 11 952 | 11 952 | 11 952 | 11 952 | 11 952 | 11 952 | 143 424 | 149 009 | 153 485 |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | 2 756 | 2 756 | 2 756 | 2 756 | 2 756 | 2 756 | 2 756 | 2 756 | 2 756 | 2 756 | 2 756 | 2 756 | 33 076 | 34 341 | 36 091 |
| Community and social services | | 2 025 | 2 025 | 2 025 | 2 025 | 2 025 | 2 025 | 2 025 | 2 025 | 2 025 | 2 025 | 2 025 | 2 025 | 24 295 | 25 157 | 26 478 |
| Sport and recreation | | 139 | 139 | 139 | 139 | 139 | 139 | 139 | 139 | 139 | 139 | 139 | 139 | 1 668 | 1 744 | 1 825 |
| Public safety | | 593 | 593 | 593 | 593 | 593 | 593 | 593 | 593 | 593 | 593 | 593 | 593 | 7 113 | 7 440 | 7 788 |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 1 927 | 1 927 | 1 927 | 1 927 | 1 927 | 1 927 | 1 927 | 1 927 | 1 927 | 1 927 | 1 927 | 1 927 | 23 129 | 24 569 | 25 663 |
| Planning and development | | 1 523 | 1 523 | 1 523 | 1 523 | 1 523 | 1 523 | 1 523 | 1 523 | 1 523 | 1 523 | 1 523 | 1 523 | 18 273 | 19 171 | 19 986 |
| Road transport | | 405 | 405 | 405 | 405 | 405 | 405 | 405 | 405 | 405 | 405 | 405 | 405 | 4 855 | 5 398 | 5 676 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 12 934 | 12 934 | 12 934 | 12 934 | 12 934 | 12 934 | 12 934 | 12 934 | 12 934 | 12 934 | 12 934 | 12 934 | 155 213 | 174 713 | 197 055 |
| Energy sources | | 10 362 | 10 362 | 10 362 | 10 362 | 10 362 | 10 362 | 10 362 | 10 362 | 10 362 | 10 362 | 10 362 | 10 362 | 124 341 | 142 836 | 163 458 |
| Water management | | 960 | 960 | 960 | 960 | 960 | 960 | 960 | 960 | 960 | 960 | 960 | 960 | 11 515 | 11 714 | 12 598 |
| Waste water management | | 651 | 651 | 651 | 651 | 651 | 651 | 651 | 651 | 651 | 651 | 651 | 651 | 7 811 | 8 083 | 8 362 |
| Waste management | | 962 | 962 | 962 | 962 | 962 | 962 | 962 | 962 | 962 | 962 | 962 | 962 | 11 546 | 12 081 | 12 636 |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| #REF! | | 31 167 | 31 167 | 31 167 | 31 167 | 31 167 | 31 167 | 31 167 | 31 167 | 31 167 | 31 167 | 31 167 | 31 167 | 374 008 | 402 654 | 433 210 |
| Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc. | | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 41 609 | 36 332 | 35 682 |
| Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | 1 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 3 467 | 41 609 | 36 332 | 35 682 |

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

| Description | ### | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|---------------------|--------|-------|---------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 6 - ROADS | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 10 - WATER | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Single-year expenditure to be appropriated | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION | | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 5 000 | 5 230 | 5 230 |
| Vote 6 - ROADS | | 1 305 | 1 305 | 1 305 | 1 305 | 1 305 | 1 305 | 1 305 | 1 305 | 1 305 | 1 305 | 1 305 | 1 305 | 15 656 | 11 018 | 12 597 |
| Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT | | 167 | 167 | 167 | 167 | 167 | 167 | 167 | 167 | 167 | 167 | 167 | 167 | 2 000 | 2 092 | 2 092 |
| Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT | | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 | 2 251 | 2 355 | 2 355 |
| Vote 10 - WATER | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY | | 792 | 792 | 792 | 792 | 792 | 792 | 792 | 792 | 792 | 792 | 792 | 792 | 9 503 | 10 808 | 9 764 |
| Vote 12 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 13 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 14 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Vote 15 - | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital single-year expenditure sub-total | 2 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 34 410 | 31 503 | 32 038 |
| Total Capital Expenditure | 2 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 34 410 | 31 503 | 32 038 |

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

| Description | ### | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|---------------------|--------|-------|---------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | July | August | Sept. | October | Nov. | Dec. | January | Feb. | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital Expenditure - Functional | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Governance and administration | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Executive and council | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Finance and administration | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internal audit | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community and public safety | | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 5 000 | 5 230 | 5 230 |
| Community and social services | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and recreation | | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 417 | 5 000 | 5 230 | 5 230 |
| Public safety | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Health | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Economic and environmental services | | 1 305 | 1 305 | 1 305 | 1 305 | 1 305 | 1 305 | 1 305 | 1 305 | 1 305 | 1 305 | 1 305 | 1 305 | 15 656 | 11 018 | 12 597 |
| Planning and development | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road transport | | 1 305 | 1 305 | 1 305 | 1 305 | 1 305 | 1 305 | 1 305 | 1 305 | 1 305 | 1 305 | 1 305 | 1 305 | 15 656 | 11 018 | 12 597 |
| Environmental protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Trading services | | 1 146 | 1 146 | 1 146 | 1 146 | 1 146 | 1 146 | 1 146 | 1 146 | 1 146 | 1 146 | 1 146 | 1 146 | 13 754 | 15 255 | 14 211 |
| Energy sources | | 792 | 792 | 792 | 792 | 792 | 792 | 792 | 792 | 792 | 792 | 792 | 792 | 9 503 | 10 808 | 9 764 |
| Water management | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste water management | | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 | 188 | 2 251 | 2 355 | 2 355 |
| Waste management | | 167 | 167 | 167 | 167 | 167 | 167 | 167 | 167 | 167 | 167 | 167 | 167 | 2 000 | 2 092 | 2 092 |
| Other | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure - Functional | 2 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 34 410 | 31 503 | 32 038 |
| Funded by: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| National Government | | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 34 410 | 31 503 | 32 038 |
| Provincial Government | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| District Municipality | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 34 410 | 31 503 | 32 038 |
| Borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Funding | | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 34 410 | 31 503 | 32 038 |

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

| MONTHLY CASH FLOWS | Budget Year 2024/25 | | | | | | | | | | | | Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|---------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | July | August | Sept. | October | November | December | January | February | March | April | May | June | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| Cash Receipts By Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| Property rates | 1 984 | 1 984 | 1 984 | 1 984 | 1 984 | 1 984 | 1 984 | 1 984 | 1 984 | 1 984 | 1 984 | 1 984 | 23 808 | 24 903 | 26 048 |
| Service charges - electricity revenue | 4 612 | 4 612 | 4 612 | 4 612 | 4 612 | 4 612 | 4 612 | 4 612 | 4 612 | 4 612 | 4 612 | 4 612 | 55 341 | 63 966 | 73 943 |
| Service charges - water revenue | 1 635 | 1 635 | 1 635 | 1 635 | 1 635 | 1 635 | 1 635 | 1 635 | 1 635 | 1 635 | 1 635 | 1 635 | 19 620 | 20 523 | 21 467 |
| Service charges - sanitation revenue | 1 534 | 1 534 | 1 534 | 1 534 | 1 534 | 1 534 | 1 534 | 1 534 | 1 534 | 1 534 | 1 534 | 1 534 | 18 410 | 19 257 | 20 143 |
| Service charges - refuse revenue | 577 | 577 | 577 | 577 | 577 | 577 | 577 | 577 | 577 | 577 | 577 | 577 | 6 925 | 7 650 | 8 002 |
| Rental of facilities and equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest earned - external investments | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 31 | 376 | 393 | 411 |
| Interest earned - outstanding debtors | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dividends received | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fines, penalties and forfeits | 233 | 233 | 233 | 233 | 233 | 233 | 233 | 233 | 233 | 233 | 233 | 233 | 2 802 | 2 930 | 3 065 |
| Licences and permits | 477 | 477 | 477 | 477 | 477 | 477 | 477 | 477 | 477 | 477 | 477 | 477 | 5 724 | 5 987 | 6 263 |
| Agency services | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and Subsidies - Operational | 9 183 | 9 183 | 9 183 | 9 183 | 9 183 | 9 183 | 9 183 | 9 183 | 9 183 | 9 183 | 9 183 | 9 183 | 110 199 | 112 383 | 114 790 |
| Other revenue | 3 097 | 3 097 | 3 097 | 3 097 | 3 097 | 3 097 | 3 097 | 3 097 | 3 097 | 3 097 | 3 097 | 3 097 | 37 163 | 40 686 | 42 557 |
| Cash Receipts by Source | 23 364 | 23 364 | 23 364 | 23 364 | 23 364 | 23 364 | 23 364 | 23 364 | 23 364 | 23 364 | 23 364 | 23 364 | 280 368 | 298 678 | 316 689 |
| Other Cash Flows by Source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District) | 2 977 | 2 977 | 2 977 | 2 977 | 2 977 | 2 977 | 2 977 | 2 977 | 2 977 | 2 977 | 2 977 | 2 977 | 35 721 | 32 874 | 33 409 |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educ Institutions) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Short term loans | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing long term/refinancing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| VAT Control (receipts) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Decrease (increase) in non-current investments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Receipts by Source | 26 341 | 26 341 | 26 341 | 26 341 | 26 341 | 26 341 | 26 341 | 26 341 | 26 341 | 26 341 | 26 341 | 26 341 | 316 089 | 331 552 | 350 098 |
| Cash Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Employee related costs | 7 352 | 7 352 | 7 352 | 7 352 | 7 352 | 7 352 | 7 352 | 7 352 | 7 352 | 7 352 | 7 352 | 7 352 | 88 228 | 92 472 | 96 647 |
| Remuneration of councillors | 554 | 554 | 554 | 554 | 554 | 554 | 554 | 554 | 554 | 554 | 554 | 554 | 6 646 | 7 023 | 7 393 |
| Interest | 679 | 679 | 679 | 679 | 679 | 679 | 679 | 679 | 679 | 679 | 679 | 679 | 8 150 | 8 525 | 8 918 |
| Bulk purchases - electricity | 8 381 | 8 381 | 8 381 | 8 381 | 8 381 | 8 381 | 8 381 | 8 381 | 8 381 | 8 381 | 8 381 | 8 381 | 100 568 | 116 358 | 134 626 |
| Acquisitions - water & other inventory | 1 147 | 1 147 | 1 147 | 1 147 | 1 147 | 1 147 | 1 147 | 1 147 | 1 147 | 1 147 | 1 147 | 1 147 | 13 763 | 14 396 | 15 058 |
| Contracted services | 3 379 | 3 379 | 3 379 | 3 379 | 3 379 | 3 379 | 3 379 | 3 379 | 3 379 | 3 379 | 3 379 | 3 379 | 40 549 | 42 597 | 44 439 |
| Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - other | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | 1 622 | 1 622 | 1 622 | 1 622 | 1 622 | 1 622 | 1 622 | 1 622 | 1 622 | 1 622 | 1 622 | 1 622 | 19 464 | 20 452 | 21 315 |
| Cash Payments by Type | 23 114 | 23 114 | 23 114 | 23 114 | 23 114 | 23 114 | 23 114 | 23 114 | 23 114 | 23 114 | 23 114 | 23 114 | 277 370 | 301 822 | 328 395 |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital assets | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 2 868 | 34 410 | 31 503 | 32 038 |
| Repayment of borrowing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Cash Flows/Payments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Cash Payments by Type | 25 982 | 25 982 | 25 982 | 25 982 | 25 982 | 25 982 | 25 982 | 25 982 | 25 982 | 25 982 | 25 982 | 25 982 | 311 780 | 333 325 | 360 433 |
| NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD | 359 | 359 | 359 | 359 | 359 | 359 | 359 | 359 | 359 | 359 | 359 | 359 | 4 309 | (1 773) | (10 335) |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin: | 109 912 | 110 271 | 110 630 | 110 989 | 111 348 | 111 707 | 112 066 | 112 425 | 112 785 | 113 144 | 113 503 | 113 862 | 109 912 | 114 221 | 112 448 |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end: | 110 271 | 110 630 | 110 989 | 111 348 | 111 707 | 112 066 | 112 425 | 112 785 | 113 144 | 113 503 | 113 862 | 114 221 | 114 221 | 112 448 | 102 113 |

MP306 Dipaleseng - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

| Description | Ref | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|---|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R million | | | | | | | | | | |
| Financial Performance | | | | | | | | | | |
| Property rates | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Service charges | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfer and subsidies - Operational | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other own revenue | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Employee costs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Remuneration of Board Members | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depreciation and amortisation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Interest | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Inventory consumed and bulk purchases | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other expenditure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Expenditure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind) | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions | | (185) | (206) | 180 | (21) | (21) | (21) | - | - | - |
| Surplus/(Deficit) for the year | | (185) | (206) | 180 | (21) | (21) | (21) | - | - | - |
| Capital expenditure & funds sources | | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transfers recognised - capital | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Borrowing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Internally generated funds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total sources of capital funds | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Financial position | | | | | | | | | | |
| #REF! | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| #REF! | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| #REF! | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| #REF! | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community wealth/Equity | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash flows | | | | | | | | | | |
| Net cash from (used) operating | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net cash from (used) investing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Net cash from (used) financing | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cash/cash equivalents at the year end | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

| External mechanism | Yrs/ Mths | Period of agreement 1. | Service provided | Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract | Monetary value of agreement 2. |
|----------------------|--------------|---------------------------|------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| Name of organisation | | Number | | | R thousand |
| | | | | | |

References

- 1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
- 2. Annual value

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

| Description | Ref | Preceding Years | Current Year 2023/24 | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Forecast 2027/28 | Forecast 2028/29 | Forecast 2029/30 | Forecast 2030/31 | Forecast 2031/32 | Forecast 2032/33 | Forecast 2033/34 | Total Contract Value |
|--|-----|-----------------|----------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|----------------------|
| | | Total | Original Budget | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate | Estimate |
| R thousand | 1,3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parent Municipality: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Operating Revenue Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Operating Expenditure Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Parent Expenditure Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Entities: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Revenue Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Operating Revenue Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Operating Expenditure Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contract 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Contract 3 etc | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Entity Expenditure Implication | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

| Description | ### | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 86 001 | 186 840 | 89 867 | 30 500 | 30 500 | 30 500 | 13 754 | 15 255 | 14 211 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 8 563 | (5 274) | (10 247) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads | | 8 563 | (5 274) | (10 247) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | 4 038 | 2 973 | 18 500 | 18 500 | 18 500 | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | 4 038 | 2 973 | 18 500 | 18 500 | 18 500 | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 24 164 | 40 914 | 32 528 | 12 000 | 12 000 | 12 000 | 9 503 | 10 808 | 9 764 |
| Power Plants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | 10 512 | 13 198 | 2 760 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 503 | 10 808 | 9 764 |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | - | - | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | 2 268 | 3 629 | 26 831 | 5 000 | 5 000 | 5 000 | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | 11 384 | 24 087 | 2 937 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 52 596 | 4 901 | 64 613 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | 1 755 | 4 901 | 183 726 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains | | 50 841 | - | (119 114) | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 677 | 142 260 | - | - | - | - | 2 251 | 2 355 | 2 355 |
| Pump Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 251 | 2 355 | 2 355 |
| Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | 677 | 142 260 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 000 | 2 092 | 2 092 |
| Landfill Sites | | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 000 | 2 092 | 2 092 |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|-----|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Community Assets | 3 579 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Facilities | 3 579 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Halls</i> | 3 489 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Centres</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Crèches</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Clinics/Care Centres</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Testing Stations</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Museums</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Galleries</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Theatres</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Libraries</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i> | 90 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Police</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Parks</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Public Open Space</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Nature Reserves</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Public Ablution Facilities</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Markets</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Stalls</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Abattoirs</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Airports</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Indoor Facilities</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Outdoor Facilities</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Improved Property</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Improved Property</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Unimproved Property</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | - | 29 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | - | 29 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Municipal Offices</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Building Plan Offices</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Workshops</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Yards</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Stores</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Laboratories</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Training Centres</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Manufacturing Plant</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Depots</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | - | 29 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Staff Housing</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Social Housing</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Capital Spares</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Water Rights</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Effluent Licenses</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Solid Waste Licenses</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Computer Software and Applications</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Unspecified</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | 108 | 189 | 203 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | 108 | 189 | 203 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | 13 | 76 | 166 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | 13 | 76 | 166 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | 88 | 310 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | 88 | 310 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | - | 672 | 136 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | - | 672 | 136 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Living resources | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mature | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Policing and Protection</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Zoological plants and animals</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Immature | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Policing and Protection</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| <i>Zoological plants and animals</i> | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Total Capital Expenditure on new assets | 1 | 89 788 | 188 116 | 90 372 | 30 500 | 30 500 | 30 500 | 13 754 | 15 255 | 14 211 |
|---|---|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

| Description | ### | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Power Plants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Landfill Sites | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Crèches | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Theatres | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Police | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nature Reserves | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Ablution Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stalls | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indoor Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Offices | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workshops | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yards | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stores | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratories | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training Centres | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depots | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Rights | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspecified | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Living resources | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mature | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Policing and Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoological plants and animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Immature | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Policing and Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoological plants and animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |
| Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprechn" | | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% | 0.0% |

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

| Description | ### | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | - | 6 487 | 8 300 | 7 500 | 7 500 | 7 500 | 8 051 | 8 421 | 8 808 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | 6 487 | 8 300 | 7 500 | 7 500 | 7 500 | 8 051 | 8 421 | 8 808 |
| Power Plants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | - | 3 137 | - | 3 500 | 3 500 | 3 500 | 2 551 | 2 668 | 2 791 |
| LV Networks | | - | 3 350 | 8 300 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 4 000 | 5 500 | 5 753 | 6 018 |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Landfill Sites | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Crèches | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Museums | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Police | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nature Reserves | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Ablution Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stalls | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indoor Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 2 700 | - | 3 375 | 3 159 | 3 159 | 3 159 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 |
| Operational Buildings | - | - | 3 375 | 3 159 | 3 159 | 3 159 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 |
| Municipal Offices | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workshops | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yards | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stores | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratories | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training Centres | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depots | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | - | - | 3 375 | 3 159 | 3 159 | 3 159 | 2 000 | 2 000 | 2 000 |
| Housing | 2 700 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | 2 700 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Rights | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspecified | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | - | 23 | - | 23 | 23 | 23 | 25 | 27 | 28 |
| Machinery and Equipment | - | 23 | - | 23 | 23 | 23 | 25 | 27 | 28 |
| Transport Assets | 3 551 | 3 113 | 7 234 | 3 317 | 3 317 | 3 317 | 3 174 | 3 282 | 3 390 |
| Transport Assets | 3 551 | 3 113 | 7 234 | 3 317 | 3 317 | 3 317 | 3 174 | 3 282 | 3 390 |
| Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Living resources | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mature | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Policing and Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoological plants and animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-------|-------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Immature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Policing and Protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoological plants and animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure | 1 | 6 251 | 9 622 | 18 909 | 13 999 | 13 999 | 13 999 | 13 250 | 13 729 | 14 226 |
| R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property | | 1.2% | 1.5% | 2.3% | 1.6% | 1.6% | 1.6% | 1.3% | 1.3% | 1.4% |
| R&M as % Operating Expenditure | | 2.1% | 3.1% | 3.3% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 4.0% | 3.8% | 3.7% | 3.5% |

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

| Description | ### | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|-----|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 17 115 | 24 698 | 24 357 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 4 630 | 3 705 | 2 957 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Roads | | 4 630 | 3 705 | 2 957 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | 1 711 | 1 724 | 1 649 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | 1 711 | 1 724 | 1 649 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | 2 289 | 2 160 | 1 986 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Power Plants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | 2 289 | 2 160 | 1 986 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 4 137 | 3 900 | 6 013 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | 4 137 | 3 900 | 6 013 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | 2 552 | 8 068 | 7 731 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | 2 552 | 8 068 | 7 731 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | 1 796 | 5 141 | 4 020 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Landfill Sites | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | 1 796 | 5 141 | 4 020 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | 1 405 | 1 377 | 1 133 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Facilities | | 1 295 | 1 377 | 1 044 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Halls | | 1 295 | 1 377 | 1 044 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Crèches | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-------|-----|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Museums | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Galleries | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Theatres | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Libraries | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Police | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Parks | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Open Space | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nature Reserves | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Public Ablution Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Markets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stalls | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Abattoirs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Airports | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | 110 | - | 89 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Indoor Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outdoor Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | 110 | - | 89 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Monuments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Historic Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Works of Art | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Conservation Areas | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other Heritage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Investment properties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Non-revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Improved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unimproved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Other assets | 1 369 | 930 | 773 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Operational Buildings | 1 198 | 930 | 488 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Municipal Offices | 1 198 | 930 | 488 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Building Plan Offices | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Workshops | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yards | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stores | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Laboratories | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Training Centres | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Manufacturing Plant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Depots | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Housing | 171 | - | 285 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staff Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Social Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | 171 | - | 285 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Intangible Assets | 2 | 4 | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Servitudes | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Licences and Rights | 2 | 4 | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Rights | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Effluent Licenses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Licenses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Software and Applications | 2 | 4 | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Unspecified | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | 208 | 162 | 171 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Computer Equipment | 208 | 162 | 171 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | 199 | 171 | 163 | 17 000 | 17 000 | 17 000 | 21 127 | 22 099 | 23 115 |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | 199 | 171 | 163 | 17 000 | 17 000 | 17 000 | 21 127 | 22 099 | 23 115 |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | 75 | 145 | 117 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Machinery and Equipment | 75 | 145 | 117 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | 271 | 299 | 193 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Transport Assets | 271 | 299 | 193 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Living resources | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Mature | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Policing and Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoological plants and animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Immature | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Policing and Protection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Zoological plants and animals | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Total Depreciation | 1 | 20 643 | 27 787 | 26 910 | 17 000 | 17 000 | 17 000 | 21 127 | 22 099 | 23 115 |

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

| Description | #### | 2020/21 | 2021/22 | 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| | | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Audited Outcome | Original Budget | Adjusted Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| R thousand | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class | | | | | | | | | | |
| Infrastructure | | 520 | 14 407 | 25 862 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 15 656 | 11 018 | 12 597 |
| Roads Infrastructure | | 200 | 10 939 | 10 784 | - | - | - | 15 656 | 11 018 | 12 597 |
| Roads | | 200 | 10 939 | 10 784 | - | - | - | 15 656 | 11 018 | 12 597 |
| Road Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Road Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electrical Infrastructure | | - | 2 056 | 1 815 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | - | - | - |
| Power Plants | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Substations | | - | 2 056 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Switching Station | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| HV Transmission Conductors | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Switching Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | 1 815 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Supply Infrastructure | | 320 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dams and Weirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Boreholes | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Reservoirs | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Pump Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bulk Mains | | 320 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| PRV Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sanitation Infrastructure | | - | 1 412 | 13 264 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | - | - | - |
| Pump Station | | - | 1 412 | 13 264 | 3 000 | 3 000 | 3 000 | - | - | - |
| Reticulation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Water Treatment Works | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Outfall Sewers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Toilet Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Solid Waste Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Landfill Sites | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Transfer Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Processing Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Drop-off Points | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Waste Separation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Electricity Generation Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Lines | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Structures | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Rail Furniture | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Drainage Collection | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Storm water Conveyance | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Attenuation | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| MV Substations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| LV Networks | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coastal Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sand Pumps | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Piers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Revetments | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Promenades | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Information and Communication Infrastructure | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Data Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Core Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Distribution Layers | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Capital Spares | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Community Assets | | 447 | - | - | - | - | - | 5 000 | 5 230 | 5 230 |
| Community Facilities | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Halls | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Crèches | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Clinics/Care Centres | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Fire/Ambulance Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Testing Stations | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Museums | | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|----------|------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Galleries | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Theatres | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Libraries | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Cemeteries/Crematoria | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Police | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Parks | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Open Space | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Nature Reserves | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Public Ablution Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Markets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Stalls | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Abattoirs | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Airports | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Sport and Recreation Facilities | 447 | - | - | - | - | - | 5 000 | 5 230 | 5 230 | |
| Indoor Facilities | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Outdoor Facilities | 447 | - | - | - | - | - | 5 000 | 5 230 | 5 230 | |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Heritage assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Monuments | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Historic Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Works of Art | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Conservation Areas | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other Heritage | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Investment properties | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Improved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Unimproved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Non-revenue Generating | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Improved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Unimproved Property | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Other assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Operational Buildings | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Municipal Offices | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Pay/Enquiry Points | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Building Plan Offices | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Workshops | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Yards | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Stores | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Laboratories | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Training Centres | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Manufacturing Plant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Depots | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Staff Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Social Housing | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Capital Spares | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Biological or Cultivated Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Intangible Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Servitudes | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Licences and Rights | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Water Rights | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Effluent Licenses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Solid Waste Licenses | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Computer Software and Applications | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Load Settlement Software Applications | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Unspecified | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Computer Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Computer Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Furniture and Office Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Machinery and Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Machinery and Equipment | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transport Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Transport Assets | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Land | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Living resources | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Mature | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Policing and Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Zoological plants and animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Immature | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Policing and Protection | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Zoological plants and animals | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets | 1 | 966 | 14 407 | 25 862 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 6 000 | 20 656 | 16 248 | 17 827 |
| Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex | | 1.1% | 7.1% | 22.3% | 16.4% | 16.4% | 16.4% | 60.0% | 51.6% | 55.6% |
| Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn" | | 4.7% | 51.8% | 96.1% | 35.3% | 35.3% | 35.3% | 97.8% | 73.5% | 77.1% |

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

| Vote Description | Ref | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | Forecasts | | | |
|--|-----|---|---------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| | | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 | Forecast 2027/28 | Forecast 2028/29 | Forecast 2029/30 | Present value |
| R thousand | | | | | | | | |
| Capital expenditure | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION | | 5 000 | 5 230 | 5 230 | | | | |
| Vote 6 - ROADS | | 15 656 | 11 018 | 12 597 | | | | |
| Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT | | 2 000 | 2 092 | 2 092 | | | | |
| Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT | | 2 251 | 2 355 | 2 355 | | | | |
| Vote 10 - WATER | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY | | 9 503 | 10 808 | 9 764 | | | | |
| Vote 12 - | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 13 - | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 14 - | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 15 - | | – | – | – | | | | |
| <i>List entity summary if applicable</i> | | | | | | | | |
| Total Capital Expenditure | | 34 410 | 31 503 | 32 038 | – | – | – | – |
| Future operational costs by vote | 2 | | | | | | | |
| Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL | | 19 167 | 20 022 | 20 916 | | | | |
| Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMINISTRATION | | 143 424 | 149 009 | 153 485 | | | | |
| Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND PUBLIC SAFETY | | 24 295 | 25 157 | 26 478 | | | | |
| Vote 4 - DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING | | 12 641 | 13 166 | 13 831 | | | | |
| Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION | | 1 668 | 1 744 | 1 825 | | | | |
| Vote 6 - ROADS | | 12 240 | 13 237 | 13 749 | | | | |
| Vote 7 - PUBLIC SAFETY | | 5 360 | 5 606 | 5 870 | | | | |
| Vote 8 - WASTE MANAGEMENT | | 11 546 | 12 081 | 12 636 | | | | |
| Vote 9 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT | | 7 811 | 8 083 | 8 362 | | | | |
| Vote 10 - WATER | | 11 515 | 11 714 | 12 598 | | | | |
| Vote 11 - ELECTRICITY | | 124 341 | 142 836 | 163 458 | | | | |
| Vote 12 - | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 13 - | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 14 - | | – | – | – | | | | |
| Vote 15 - | | – | – | – | | | | |
| <i>List entity summary if applicable</i> | | | | | | | | |
| Total future operational costs | | 374 008 | 402 654 | 433 210 | – | – | – | – |
| Future revenue by source | 3 | | | | | | | |
| Exchange Revenue | | | | | | | | |
| Service charges - Electricity | | 104 750 | 121 196 | 140 224 | | | | |
| Service charges - Water | | 28 963 | 30 295 | 31 689 | | | | |
| Service charges - Waste Water Management | | 26 508 | 27 728 | 29 003 | | | | |
| Service charges - Waste Management | | 9 941 | 10 399 | 10 877 | | | | |
| Agency services | | – | – | – | | | | |
| <i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i> | | | | | | | | |
| <i>List entity summary if applicable</i> | | | | | | | | |
| Total future revenue | | 170 162 | 189 618 | 211 793 | – | – | – | – |
| Net Financial Implications | | 238 256 | 244 539 | 253 455 | – | – | – | – |

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

| R thousand | Function | Project Description | Project Number | Type | MTSF Service Outcome | IUDF | Own Strategic Objectives | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | Ward Location | GPS Longitude | GPS Latitude | | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | | |
|--|---|---------------------|----------------|------|----------------------|------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------------|---|---|------------------------|------------------------|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Audited Outcome 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 | |
| Parent municipality: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| List all capital projects grouped by Function | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Electricity:Electrical Bulk Services | Construction of 15MVA/88/11KV, New Nthroane Substation Phase 3 | | New | | | | | Electrical Infrastructure | Distribution | Ward 6 | | | | | 9 503 | – | – | |
| Roads:Roads & Storm Water | Upgrading & Rehabilitation of charles street in ward 03 | | Upgrading | | | | | Roads Infrastructure | Road Structures | Ward 3 | | | | | 15 656 | – | – | |
| Waste Water Treatment:Waste Water Treatment Works | Maintenance of watwe and sanitation (booster pumps- re-routing network lines Siyathemba) | | Upgrading | | | | | Sanitation Infrastructure | Waste Water Treatment Works | Ward 1,2,4 | | | | | 2 251 | – | – | |
| Solid Waste Removal:Exec Director Environmental Management | Construction of new landfill in Balfour/ Siyathemba | | New | | | | | Land & Buildings | Land | Whole of Municipality | | | | | 2 000 | – | – | |
| Sport & Recreation | Upgrading of Siyathemba stadium (phase 3) | | Upgrading | | | | | Land & Buildings | Land | Ward 2 | | | | | 5 000 | – | – | |
| Parent Capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | 34 410 | – | – |
| Entities: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| List all capital projects grouped by Entity | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity A | Water project A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity B | Electricity project B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity Capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | – | – | – |
| Total Capital expenditure | | | | | | | | | | | | | | – | – | 34 410 | – | – |

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

| R thousand | | Project number | Type | MTSF Service Outcome | IUDF | Own Strategic Objectives | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | Ward Location | GPS Longitude | GPS Latitude | Previous target year to complete | Current Year 2023/24 | | 2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework | | |
|--|--------------|----------------|------|----------------------|------|--------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|
| Function | Project name | | | | | | | | | | | | Original Budget | Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 | Budget Year +1 2025/26 | Budget Year +2 2026/27 |
| Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Entity Name <i>Project name</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

References
List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

MP306 Dipaleseng - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

| R thousand | Function | Project Description | Project Number | Type | MTSF Service Outcome | IUDF | Own Strategic Objectives | Asset Class | Asset Sub-Class | Ward Location | GPS Longitude | GPS Latitude | Prior year outcomes | | 2024/25 Medium |
|--|----------|---------------------|----------------|------|----------------------|------|--------------------------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------------|---|---------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | Audited Outcome 2022/23 | Current Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast | Budget Year 2024/25 |
| Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure
Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PO001001002001002001002_00066)

check570 697349 012374 008